## Contents

## Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage <br> Application Guide <br> Motor Application and Performance . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.0-2

AC Drive Application . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.0-2
AC Drive Performance . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.0-3
Motor Load Types and Characteristics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.0-5
Motor Load Types. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.0-5
Drive Selection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.0-6
Selections Considerations . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.0-6
Harmonics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.0-7
PowerXL Series Drives
PowerXL DE1 .................................................................... . . . 31.1-1

PowerXL DG1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.1 .16

EGF Passive Filtered DG1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.1-37

## 9000X Series Drives

SVX Drives . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.2-1
Enclosed SVX . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3 31.2-24
CFX Passive Filtered SVX . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.2-41
CPX 18-Pulse SVX . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.2-53

## H-Max Drives

H-Max Drives . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31.3-1
H-Max IntelliPass and IntelliDisconnect .............................. 31.3-10
Specifications
See Eaton's Product Specification Guide, available on CD or on the Web.

| CSI Format: | 1995 | 2010 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sections 16483A, | Sections | 2629 23.11, |
|  | 16483B, |  | 2629 23.13, |
|  | 16483C, |  | 2629 23.16, |
|  | 16483D |  | 262923.19 |



Adjustable Frequency Drives

## Motor Application and Performance

## AFD Output Harmonics

For the purpose of performance evaluation, the non-sinusoidal output waveforms produced by AFDs are represented by their mathematically equivalent component parts. All such waveforms consist of an infinite number of sinusoidal components of different amplitudes and frequencies. The fundamental component is the "good" part of the waveform, which provides power to the motor at the desired operating frequencies. The harmonics are unwanted components, which provide unusable voltages and currents to the motor at frequencies that are multiples of the fundamental.

State-of-the-art designs for pulse width modulated AFDs provide a sine weighted modulation strategy with a high switching frequency, and reduced output harmonic content as compared to other types of drives. A motor operating on a PWM drive will have an additional heat loss due to the harmonic content as compared to utility line operation.

PWM drives that are comprised of IGBT (insulated gate bipolar transistor) power devices are also capable of rapid voltage rise times, which can stress the insulation system of the AC motor. For this reason, motors designed for operation on IGBT PWM inverter power incorporating insulation systems rated for rapid voltage rise times and higher operating temperatures are recommended for use with the drives.
Standard motors with a 1.15 service factor or energy efficient motors can be used provided that additional drive output filtering is incorporated to limit voltage rise times and to reduce the output harmonic content

## Multiple Motor Operation

Any number of motors can be connected in parallel and controlled on an open loop (frequency control) configuration by a single AFD as long as the total connected load does not exceed the rating of the drive. A closed loop vector controlled drive cannot be used with multiple motors. Although the basic principles of multiple motor operation are not difficult to understand, Application Engineering assistance should be requested to make certain that the application is successful.

Because the frequency of the power supplied by the AFD is the same for all motors, the motors will always operate at relatively the same speed. With NEMA design B motors, the speeds will be matched within $3 \%$ or less, depending on the load variation among the motors and their rated slip. Exact speed matching between motors is not possible. If an adjustable speed ratio is required between motors, each motor must be connected to its own individual AFD.

## AC Drive Application

## Matching the AFD to the Motor

Voltage source AFDs are designed for use with any standard three-phase induction motor. AFD sizing and motor matching are often simply a matter of matching the AFD output voltage, frequency and current ratings to the requirements of the motor. If the load torque exceeds $150 \%$ for Constant Torque (CT) drives or 110\% for Variable Torque (VT) drives during starting or intermittently while running the drive, oversizing may be required.

## Output Voltage and Frequency

For AFDs rated at 480 V , motors are connected for 460 V at 60 Hz . $380 \mathrm{~V} / 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ motors can also be used because the $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{Hz}$ ratio, $380 / 50$, is $7.6 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{Hz}$, the same as a $460 \mathrm{~V} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ motor. 415 V motors can be operated if the AFD V/Hz adjustment is reset. With proper V/Hz adjustment, 575 V motors can be operated at constant $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{Hz}$ up to $80 \%$ speed and at constant voltage from $80 \%$ to $100 \%$ speed. Maximum motor torque and hp for this mode of operation is limited above $80 \%$ speed because of the reduced $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{Hz}$ levels. For AFDs rated at 240 V , the motor will be connected for 230 V .

## Output Current

The full load current ratings of typical AFDs are matched to typical full load motor current ratings as listed in National Electrical Code ${ }^{\circledR}$ Table 430.150. Generally, an AFD of a given horsepower rating will be adequate for a motor of the same rating, but the actual motor current required under operating conditions is the determining factor for AFD sizing. If the motor will be run at full load, the AFD output current rating must be equal to or greater than the motor nameplate current. If the motor is oversized to provide a wide speed range, the AFD should be sized to provide the current required by the motor at the maximum operating torque. Motor oversizing should generally be limited to one horsepower size increase.

## Motor Protection

Motor overload protection must be provided as required by applicable codes. Direct motor protection is not automatically provided as part of the AC drive.

AFDs are equipped with electronic protection circuits with an inverse time or $I^{2}$ t characteristic equivalent to a conventional overload relay. Conventional overload relays are also used with AFDs equipped with bypass. If these current sensing protective devices are used with motors driving constant torque loads, the minimum speed should be adjusted to prevent the motor from running at speeds at which overheating could occur, unless the $\mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{t}$ circuit provides a speed and load calibrated trip. The best means of AC drive motor protection is direct winding overtemperature sensing, such as an overtemperature switch or thermistor imbedded in the motor windings. Overtemperature switches are more convenient because they can normally be connected directly to the AC drive control circuit. Thermistors generally require a special sensing relay. Direct overtemperature protection is preferred over overcurrent sensing protective devices because motor overheating can occur with normal operating current at low operating speeds.

Motor short-circuit protection is not required because the AC drive protection circuits nearly always adequately protect the motor in this respect.

When a single AFD provides power to multiple motors connected in parallel, special considerations must be given to motor protection. Individual overload protection must be provided for each motor. Short-circuit protection may be required for some applications.

## Bearing and DV/DT Protection

The rapid voltage rise times present in today's IGBT PWM drives may cause current to flow in the motor bearings due to shaft voltage caused by capacitive coupling. This current flow can result in minute electrical discharges within the bearing, potentially damaging the bearing over time. Therefore a DV/DT filter should be used where the drive and motor are separated by 100 feet or more. Using an insulated motor shaft bearing and/or setting the inverter carrier frequency to the lowest acceptable level can help minimize the potential for this phenomenon as well.

## AC Drive Performance

## Operator Control and Interface

Operator controls are often via the drive keypad. In other situations, an operator station or remote control may be desired. If these requirements cannot be achieved by remotely mounting the keypad, terminal blocks with digital and analog interface capability are provided.

## Acceleration and Deceleration

AFDs are always equipped with adjustable acceleration and deceleration control. Acceleration and deceleration rates must be adjusted to suit the characteristics of the load to prevent shutdown due to overcurrent or overvoltage. Increasing acceleration or deceleration times will proportionally decrease the torque requirement.

## Speed Range

The characteristics of the motor usually determine the speed range of an AC drive. The AFD output frequency range is usually wider than the range that can be effectively used by the motor.

## Speed Regulation

The open loop speed regulation of an AC drive is determined by the motor slip. Because NEMA design B motors usually have $3 \%$ slip or less, at 60 Hz and rated load the speed regulation of the drive is $3 \%$.

AFDs equipped with slip compensation or flux or vector control can provide speed regulation, which is better than the open loop regulation of the motor. Slip compensation and flux or vector control improves speed regulation by increasing and decreasing the operating frequency by a small amount as the load increases and decreases.

Further improvement in steady-state speed regulation can be obtained by using a tachometer generator to provide speed feedback to a closed loop speed regulator option, or an external device such as the Durant ${ }^{\circledR}$ Strider.

## Service Deviation

Speed regulation specifies only that portion of the drive speed change that is directly caused by a change in load. Several other factors can cause unintended changes in the drive operating speed. These factors contribute to the drive's service deviation. Table 31.0-1 lists some of these factors and the typical effect that they have on drive speed.

## Table 31.0-1. Factors Affecting

Service Deviation

| Influencing <br> Factor | Typical Speed <br> Change |
| :--- | :--- |
| Line voltage variations <br> within rated tolerance. $0.0 \%$ <br> Ambient temperature <br> variations of controller within <br> rated tolerance after warmup. $0.25 \%$ <br> Motor temperature variations. <br> Cold to maximum operating <br> temperature. $0.5 \%$ |  |

## Current Limit

If an AC drive was not equipped with current limit, the overcurrent trip circuits would shut down the drive should the motor draw excessive current due to an overload or too rapid an acceleration rate. Current limit provides a means of maintaining control of the drive under these conditions.

If the output current reaches the current limit setting while the drive is running at set speed, the drive will decelerate to a lower speed. If possible, the speed will decrease to whatever operating speed is required to prevent exceeding the current limit setting.
If the output current reaches the current limit setting while the drive is accelerating, the drive will deviate from the programmed acceleration ramp and accelerate at a rate that will prevent the current from exceeding the set limit.

If the drive reaches the negative current limit setting (if applicable) while the drive is decelerating, the drive will deviate from the programmed deceleration ramp, and decelerate at a rate that will try to prevent the current from exceeding the limit.

## Regeneration Limit and Braking

Regeneration limit prevents the motor from developing braking torque above a limit that corresponds to the normal losses that are inherent in the motor and controller.

When the drive is equipped with dynamic braking, the motor is allowed to develop a higher level of braking torque. The regenerated braking energy is dissipated in the dynamic braking resistors. A fully regenerative drive includes circuitry that returns the regenerated braking energy to the power lines.

## IR Compensation

A V/Hz AC drive can provide improved starting torque and low speed overload capability if the lower speed voltage boost is changed automatically to compensate for changing load conditions. This feature is called IR compensation. Without IR compensation, it is difficult to achieve the maximum possible motor torque because the voltage boost required for maximum torque can cause the motor to saturate and draw excessive current when it is lightly loaded. The IR compensation circuit senses the motor load and reduces the voltage boost when the motor is lightly loaded.

A flux control AC drive provides a similar result by modifying its instantaneous voltage and frequency to allow the motor to develop the required torque for the load.

## Installation Compatibility

The successful application of an AC drive requires the assurance that the drive will be compatible with the environment in which it will be installed. The following are some of the aspects of compatibility that should be considered.

## Cooling Air

Even though AFDs are very efficient the heat produced in the controller cabinet can be substantial. The electronic circuitry is subject to immediate failure if its operating temperature limits are exceeded. Junction temperatures of transistors, SCRs and IGBTs typically can only increase $20-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from full load to failure. It is important to remove heat through the usual mechanisms of radiation, conduction (heat sinks) or convection (fans). The enclosure must be located away from direct sunlight and hot surfaces. The room temperature must be kept within the specified limits and adequate cooling air must be allowed to flow around the enclosure.
Excessively moist, corrosive or dirty air must be prevented from entering the enclosure.

## Isolation Transformers

Drive isolation transformers are sometimes recommended or specified by others for various reasons. Eaton does not require the use of isolation transformers because Eaton drives are designed to operate directly from plant power distribution systems without using isolation transformers.

Eaton AFDs are designed to withstand line voltage transients and noise generated by other equipment in a typical installation environment when applied to systems with the required minimum impedance levels. They are also designed to prevent nuisance levels of noise from being reflected back to the power lines. Electronic protection circuits fully protect the drives from output short circuits and ground faults regardless of available fault current without requiring isolation or external impedance. Isolation transformers are generally not recommended as a preventative or curative measure for suspected difficulties of these types.

## Example:

Suppose you wish to estimate AC drive efficiency for a 50 hp drive on a centrifugal pump. Efficiency is to be estimated for operation at full speed and $70 \%$ speed. The motor is nameplated 94.5\% NEMA nominal efficiency.

From the variable torque columns in Table 31.0-2, the adjustment factors for full speed operation range from 0.93 to 0.95 and the adjustment factors for $70 \%$ speed range from 0.874 to 0.895 .
For 100\% speed:
■ Eff. $=94.5 \times 0.93=87.9 \%$
(low estimate)

- Eff. $=94.5 \times 0.95=89.8 \%$
(high estimate)
For 70\% speed:
■ Eff. $=94.5 \times 0.874=82.6 \%$ (low estimate)
■ Eff. $=94.5 \times 0.895=84.6 \%$
(high estimate)


## Power Factor

The power factor typically specified for AFDs is displacement power factor, which is defined as the cosine of the angle between the fundamental voltage and current. Many instruments used for utility billing purposes give readings equivalent to displacement power factor. Another definition and measurement method combines the effects of power and harmonic content to define total power factor. Newer utility instrumentation is capable of recording total power factor, resulting in potential power factor penalty billing.

Displacement power factor for a PWM drive is approximately 0.95 at all operating points. The displacement power factor is not significantly affected by the motor speed, the motor load or the motor power factor. Total power factor will vary with line voltage, utility feeder size and total system and drive load.

Power factor correction capacitors should not be connected at the AC drive power input. Correction should be done on a plantwide basis. If capacitors are located too close to the drive, or if drives represent a high percentage of the total plant electrical load, there may be an undesirable interaction between the capacitors and the drives, leading to a failure of either or both.

## Capacitor Banks

If the capacitors must be located near the drive, a line reactor should be used on the drive input to reduce the possibility of interaction. Note that adding this reactor does not eliminate the potential for harmonic resonance.

To be assured of a solution that will improve power factor and avoid resonance, a system study must be performed to determine the optimum selection of capacitance and inductive reactance.

Power factor correction capacitors must never, under any circumstances, be connected at the AC drive controller output. They would serve no useful purpose, and they may damage the drive.

## AC Drive Input Harmonics

AFDs use a rectifier to convert AC line voltage to the DC levels required by the inverter section. Rectifiers are nonlinear devices that cause a current to be drawn from the line, which includes many harmonics. These harmonic currents will cause harmonic voltages to be created in the line, which may affect sensitive devices on the same line. IEEE 519-1992 provides recommendations for the harmonic current levels reflected to the utility by any user, where the feeder ties into the utility grid. For difficult installations where the levels of IEEE 519 cannot be met, or those using on-site generated power, a "Clean Power" rectifier can be used. The "Clean Power" rectifier uses phase shifted semiconductors to significantly reduce harmonics to levels well within the IEEE guidelines. For more specific information, see CPX section on Page 31.2-53.

February 2016

## Motor Load Types and Characteristics

## Introduction

This section of your Application Guide discusses the following topics on motor load types and characteristics:

- Motor load types
- Other functional considerations

The process of selecting an electrical adjustable speed drive is one where the load is of primary consideration. It is important to understand the speed and torque characteristics as well as horsepower requirements of the type of load to be considered.
When considering load characteristics, the following should be evaluated:

- What type of load is associated with the application?
- Does the load have a shock component?
■ What is the size of the load?
- Are large inertial loads involved?
- What are the motor considerations?
- Over what speed range are heavy loads encountered?
- How fast is the load to be accelerated or decelerated?

Motor loads are classified into three main groups, depending on how their torque and horsepower vary with operating speed. The following paragraphs deal with the various motor load types usually found in process, manufacturing, machining and commercial applications.

## Motor Load Types

## Constant Torque Load

This type of load is frequently encountered. In this group, the torque demanded by the load is constant throughout the speed range. The load requires the same amount of torque at low speeds as at high speeds. Loads of this type are essentially friction loads. In other words, the constant torque characteristic is needed to overcome friction. Figure $\mathbf{3 1 . 0 - 1}$ shows the constant torque and variable horsepower demanded by the load.
As seen in Figure 31.0-1, torque remains constant while horsepower is directly proportional to speed. A look at the basic horsepower equation also verifies this fact:
$\mathrm{hp}=\frac{\text { Torque } \times \text { Speed }}{5252}$
Where:
Torque is measured in lb-ft. Speed is measured in rpm. 5252 is proportionality constant.


Figure 31.0-1. Constant Torque Load
Examples of this type of load are conveyors, extruders and surface winders. Constant torque capability may also be used when shock loads, overloads or high inertia loads require special drive sizing.

## Constant Horsepower Load

In this type of load, the horsepower demanded by the load is constant over the speed range. The load requires high torque at low speeds. From the previous formula, you can see that with the horsepower held constant, the torque will decrease as the speed increases. Put another way, the speed and torque are inversely proportional to each other. Figure 31.0-2 shows the constant horsepower and variable torque demanded by the load.

Examples of this type of load are center-driven winders and machine tool spindles. A specific example of this application would be a lathe that requires slow speeds for rough cuts where large amounts of material are removed, and high speeds for fine cuts where little material is removed. Usually very high starting torques are required for quick acceleration. Constant horsepower range is usually limited on an AC drive from base speed to 1.52 times base speed.


Figure 31.0-2. Constant Horsepower Load

## Variable Torque Load

With this type of load, the torque is directly proportional to some mathematical power of speed, usually speed squared (Speed ${ }^{2}$ ). Mathematically:

$$
\text { Torque }=\text { Constant }\left(\begin{array}{c}
\text { Operating } \\
\text { Speed } \\
\text { Nameplate } \\
\text { Speed }
\end{array}\right)^{2}
$$

Horsepower is typically proportional to speed cubed (speed ${ }^{3}$ ). Figure 31.0-3 shows the variable torque and variable horsepower demanded by the load.

Examples of loads that exhibit variable load torque characteristics are centrifugal fans, pumps and blowers. This type of load requires much lower torque at low speeds than at high speeds.


Figure 31.0-3. Variable Torque Load

## Drive Selection

## Introduction

This section discusses the following topics on selecting the appropriate drive:

- Selection considerations
- Selecting a drive for a machine
- Drive application questions


## Selection Considerations

When selecting a drive and associated equipment for an application, the following points should be considered:

## Environment

The environment in which the motor and power conversion equipment operates is of prime concern. Conditions such as ambient temperature, cooling air supply and the presence of gas, moisture and dust should all be considered when choosing a drive, its enclosures and protective features.

## Speed Range

The minimum and maximum motor speeds for the application will determine the drive's base speed.

## Speed Regulation

The allowable amount of speed variation should be considered. Does the application require unvarying speed at all torque values or will variations be tolerated?

## Torque Requirements

The starting, peak and running torques should be considered when selecting a drive. Starting torque requirements can vary from a small percentage of the full load to a value several times full load torque. The peak torque varies because of a change in load conditions or mechanical nature of the machine. The motor torque available to the driven machine must be more than that required by the machine from start to full speed. The greater the excess torque, the more rapid the acceleration potential.

## Acceleration

The necessary acceleration time should be considered. Acceleration time is directly proportional to the total inertia and inversely proportional to the torque available.

## Duty Cycle

Selecting the proper drive depends on whether the load is steady, varies, follows a repetitive cycle of variation or has pulsating torques. The duty cycle, which is defined as a fixed repetitive load pattern over a given period of time, is expressed as the ratio of on-time to the cycle period. When the operating cycle is such that the drive operates at idle, or a reduced load for more than $25 \%$ of the time, the duty cycle becomes a factor in selecting the proper drive.

## Heating

The temperature of a motor or controller is a function of ventilation and losses. Operating self-ventilated motors at reduced speeds may cause above normal temperature rises. Derating or forced ventilation may be necessary to achieve the rated motor torque output at reduced speeds.

## Drive Type

Does the application require performance elements such as quick speed response or torque control? These may require the use of a flux vector or closed loop vector drive, instead of a volts per hertz drive.

Table 31.0-2. Drive Specifications

| Description | hp Range | Current Harmonic <br> Distortion | Applications |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| M-Max | $1 / 4-10$ | $35-40 \%$ | Micro drive |
| H-Max | $10-600$ | $35-40 \%$ | HVAC specific-6 pulse |
| SVX | $3 / 4-800$ | $35-40 \%$ | General use-6 pulse |
| CFX | $3 / 4-400$ | $7-10 \%$ | General use with passive filters |
| CPX | $25-800$ | $3 \%$ | 18 pulse clean power |

February 2016

## Harmonics

## Clean Power Drives Overview

## What are Harmonics?

Take a perfect wave with a fundamental frequency of 60 Hz , which is close to what is supplied by the power company.


Figure 31.0-4. Perfect Wave
Add a second wave that is five times the fundamental frequency300 Hz (typical of frequency added to the line by a fluorescent light).


Figure 31.0-5. Second Wave
Combine the two waves. The result is a $\mathbf{6 0 ~ H z ~ s u p p l y ~ r i c h ~ i n ~}$ fifth harmonics.


Figure 31.0-6. Resulting Supply

## What Causes Harmonics?

Harmonics are the result of non-linear loads that convert AC line voltage to DC. Examples of equipment that are non-linear loads are listed below:

- AC variable frequency drives
- DC drives

■ Fluorescence lighting, computers, UPS systems
■ Industrial washing machines, punch presses, welders, etc.

## How Can Harmonics Due to VFDs Be Diminished?

By applying drives from the Eaton Clean Power drives family: EGF and CFX passive filtered drives, HCX 12-pulse drives, EGP and CPX 18-pulse drives, and RGX regenerative drives.

## What are Linear Loads?

Linear loads are primarily devices that run across the line and do not add harmonics. Motors are prime examples. The downside to having large motor linear loads is that they draw more energy than a VFD, because of their inability to control motor speed. In most applications there is a turn down valve used with the motor which will reduce the flow of the material, without significantly reducing the load to the motor. While this provides some measure of speed control, it is extremely inefficient.

## Why be Concerned About Harmonics?

1. Installation and utility costs increase. Harmonics cause damage to transformers and lower efficiencies due to the voltage drop. These losses can become significant (from 16.6-21.6\%) which can have a dramatic effect on the HVAC systems that are controlling the temperatures of the building where the transformer and drive equipment reside.
2. Downtime and loss of productivity. Telephones and data transmissions links may not be guaranteed to work on the same power grids polluted with harmonics.
3. Downtime and nuisance trips of drives and other equipment. Emergency generators have up to three times the impedance that is found in a conventional utility source. Thus the harmonic voltage can be up to three times as large, causing risk of operation problems.
4. Larger motors must be used. Motors running across the line that are connected on polluted power distribution grids can overheat or operate at lower efficiency due to harmonics.
5. Higher installation costs. Transformers and power equipment must be oversized to accommodate the loss of efficiencies. This is due to the harmonic currents circulating through the distribution without performing useful work.

## How Does a VFD Convert Three-Phase AC to a Variable Output Voltage and Frequency?

The six-pulse VFD: The majority of all conventional drives that are built consist of a six-pulse configuration. The figure below represents a six-diode rectifier design that converts three-phase utility power to DC. The inverter section uses IGBTs to convert DC power to a simulated AC sine wave that can vary in frequency from $0-400 \mathrm{~Hz}$.
The six-pulse VFD drive creates harmonic current distortion. The harmonic current that is created is energy that can not be used by customers and causes external heat and losses to all components including other drives that are on the same power distribution. The figure is a 100 hp drive with 45 A of damaging harmonic current.


Figure 31.0-7. 100 hp Six-Diode Rectifier Design


Figure 31.0-8. 100 hp Six-Pulse Nonproductive Harmonic Current

Table 31.0-3. Six-Pulse Nonproductive Harmonic Current

$\left\lvert\,$| Six-Pulse Circuit |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Current Harmonics |  |  |
| $I_{1}=100 \%$ $I_{11}=6.10 \%$ $I_{19}=1.77 \%$ <br> $I_{5}=22.5 \%$ $I_{13}=4.06 \%$ $I_{23}=1.12 \%$ <br> $I_{7}=9.38 \%$ $I_{17}=2.26 \%$ $I_{25}=0.86 \%$ <br> Power $=100 \mathrm{hp}$   <br> Harmonic current $=45 \mathrm{amps}$   |  |  | |  |
| :--- |\right.

## Guidelines of Meeting IEEE Std. 519-2014 Harmonic Distortion Limits

The IEEE 519-2014 Specification is a standard that provides guidelines for commercial and industrial users that are implementing medium and low voltage equipment.
Table 31.0-4. Current Distortion Limits for Systems Rated 120 V through 69 kV
Maximum Harmonic Current Distortion in percent of $/ \mathbf{L}$ Individual Harmonic Order (Odd Harmonics) (1) (2)

| $I_{\mathrm{sd}} I_{\mathrm{L}}$ | $3 \leq \mathrm{h}<11$ | $11 \leq \mathrm{h}<17$ | $17 \leq \mathrm{h}<23$ | $23 \leq \mathrm{h}<35$ | $35 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 50$ | TDD |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $<20^{3}$ | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 5.0 |
| $20<50$ | 7.0 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 8.0 |
| $50<100$ | 10.0 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 12.0 |
| $100<1000$ | 12.0 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 15.0 |
| $>1000$ | 15.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 20.0 |

(1) Even harmonics are limited to $25 \%$ of the odd harmonic limits shown in table above.
(2) Current distortions that result in a DC offset, e.g., half-wave converters, are not allowed.
(3) All power generation equipment is limited to these values of current distortion, regardless of actual $I_{\mathrm{sc}} / I_{\mathrm{L}}$. where
$I_{\mathrm{sC}}=$ maximum short-circuit current at PCC.
$I_{L}=$ maximum demand load current (fundamental frequency component) at the PCC under normal load operating conditions.

February 2016


The best way to estimate AFD harmonic contribution to an electrical system is to perform a harmonic analysis based on known system characteristics. The one line in this figure would provide the data to complete the calculations.

Figure 31.0-9. One-Line Diagram for Harmonic Analysis

## Terms

- PCC (Point of Common Coupling) is defined as the electrical connecting point between the utility and multiple customers per the specifications in IEEE 519
- POA (Point of Analysis) is defined as where the harmonic calculations are taken

An oscilloscope can make all measurements at the PCC or POA to do an on-site harmonic evaluation.

## Harmonic Reduction Methods to Meet IEEE 519

## 1. Line Reactor

A line reactor is a three-phase series inductance on the line side of an AFD. If a line reactor is applied on all AFDs, it is possible to meet IEEE guidelines where 10-25\% of system loads are AFDs, depending on the stiffness of the line and the value of line reactance. Line reactors are available in various values of percent impedance, most typically 1-1.5\%, $3 \%$ and 5\%.

Note: The SVX/SPX drives come standard with a nominal 3\% input impedance.


Figure 31.0-10. Line Reactor

## Advantages

- Low cost
- Can provide moderate reduction in voltage and current harmonics
- Available in various values of percent impedance
- Provides increased input protection for AFD and its semiconductors from line transients


## Disadvantages

■ May not reduce harmonic levels to below IEEE 519-2014 guidelines

- Voltage drop due to IR loss


## 2. Passive Filters

Tuned harmonic filters involve the series connection of an inductor with the shunt connection of an inductor and capacitor to form a low impedance path to ground for a specific range of frequencies. This path presents an alternative to the flow of harmonic currents back into the utility source.


Figure 31.0-11. 100 hp Enclosed 480 V Drive with Integrated Passive Filter

Table 31.0-5. 100 hp Enclosed 480 V Drive with Integrated Passive Filter

$\left\lvert\,$| $\|l\|$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Passive Filter |  |  |
| Current Harmonics |  |  |
| $\mathrm{I}_{1}=100 \%$ $\mathrm{I}_{11}=0.24 \%$ $\mathrm{I}_{19}=0.50 \%$ <br> $\mathrm{I}_{5}=3.76 \%$ $\mathrm{I}_{13}=1.1 \%$ $\mathrm{I}_{23}=0.55 \%$ <br> $\mathrm{I}_{7}=1.65 \%$ $\mathrm{I}_{17}=0.80 \%$ $\mathrm{I}_{25}=0.80 \%$ <br> Power $=100 \mathrm{hp}$   <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}=8.6 \mathrm{amps}$   |  |  | |  |
| :--- |\right.

## Advantages

■ Low cost for smaller horsepower applications

- More effective harmonic attenuation than 12-pulse drives
- Provides increased input protection for AFD from line transients


## Disadvantages

■ Capacitors age over time, unlike magnetics

- Not as effective as 18 -pulse drives

■ Challenging to retrofit with bypass applications


Figure 31.0-12. Enclosed Drive with Integrated Passive Filter

February 2016

## 3. 12-Pulse Converters

A 12-pulse converter incorporates two separate AFD input semiconductor bridges, which are fed from $30^{\circ}$ phase shifted power sources with identical impedance. The sources may be two isolation transformers, where one is a delta/wye design (which provides the phase shift) and the second a delta/delta design (which does not phase shift). The 12-pulse arrangement allows the harmonics from the first converter to cancel the harmonics of the second. Up to approximately $85 \%$ reduction of harmonic current and voltage distortion may be achieved (over standard six-pulse converter). This permits a facility to use a larger percentage of AFD loads under IEEE 519-2014 guidelines than allowable using line reactors or DC chokes. A harmonic analysis is required to guarantee compliance with guidelines.


Figure 31.0-13. 100 hp 480 V Drive with 12-Pulse Rectifier

Table 31.0-6. 100 hp 480 V Drive with 12-Pulse Rectifier
12-Pulse Circuit
Current Harmonics

| $\mathrm{I}_{1}=100 \%$ | $\mathrm{I}_{11}=4.19 \%$ | $\mathrm{I}_{19}=0.06 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{5}=1.25 \%$ | $\mathrm{I}_{13}=2.95 \%$ | $\mathrm{I}_{23}=0.87 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{7}=0.48 \%$ | $\mathrm{I}_{17}=0.21 \%$ | $\mathrm{I}_{25}=0.73 \%$ |
| Power $=100 \mathrm{hp}$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}=20$ amps |  |  |

## Advantages

- Reasonable cost, although significantly more than reactors or chokes
■ Substantial reduction (up to approx. 85\%) in voltage and current harmonics
- Provides increased input protection for AFD and its semiconductors from line transients


## Disadvantages

- Impedance matching of phase shifted sources is critical to performance
- Transformers often require separate mounting or larger AFD enclosures
- May not reduce distribution harmonic levels to below IEEE 519-2014 guidelines
- Cannot retrofit for most AFDs

Figure 31.0-14. Basic 12-Pulse Rectifier with "Phase-Shifting" Transformer

## 4. 18-Pulse Converters

When the total load is comprised of non-linear load such as drives, and the ratio is $I_{S c} / I_{L}$, the greatest harmonic mitigation is required. Under these conditions, the currents drawn from the supply need to be sinusoidal and "clean" such that system interference and additional losses are negligible. Eaton's enclosed 18 -pulse drive uses a phaseshifting auto-transformer with delta-connected winding that carries only the ampere-turns caused by the difference in load currents. This results in nine separate phases. In this type of configuration, the total kVA rating of the transformer magnetic system was only $48 \%$ that of the motor load. A traditional isolated transformer system, with multipulse windings, would require the full kVA rating to be supported, which is more common in an MV step-down transformer.

The integrated 18 -pulse drive, with near sine wave input current and low harmonics will meet the requirements of IEEE 519-2014 under all practical operating conditions. The comparisons with six-pulse passive filter and 12-pulse systems are shown on Pages 31.0-8, 31.0-11 and below.


Figure 31.0-15. 100 hp 480 V Drive with 18-Pulse Rectifier

Table 31.0-7. 100 hp 480 V Drive with 18-Pulse Rectifier

| 18-PuIse Clean Power |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Current Harmonics |  |  |  |
| $I_{1}=100 \%$ $I_{11}=0.24 \%$ <br> $I_{13}=0.10 \%$ $I_{23}=0.01 \%$ <br> $I_{5}=0.16 \%$ $I_{17}=0.86 \%$ <br> $I_{7}=0.33 \%$ $I_{25}=0.01 \%$ <br> Power $=100 \mathrm{hp}$  <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{C}}=5.9 \mathrm{amps}$  |  |  |  | |  |
| :--- |

## Advantages

■ Effectively guarantees compliance with IEEE 519-2014

- Provides increased input protection for AFD and its semiconductors from line transients
- Up to 4 times the harmonic reduction of 12-pulse methods
- Smaller transformer than isolation transformer used in 12-pulse converter
■ Minimizes ripple current in capacitors, doubling expected capacitor life


## Disadvantages

■ Not as cost-effective as some other methods at small (<50) horsepower


Figure 31.0-16. Basic 18-Pulse Rectifier with Phase-Shifting Auto-Transformer

February 2016
Sheet 31013

## PowerXL DE1 Series



PowerXL DE1 Series

## Product Description

Eaton's PowerXL ${ }^{\circledR}$ DE1 variable speed starter offers the advantages of both a motor starter and a variable frequency drive in a single device. The DE1 is a compact and easy-to-use device with the ability to change the speed of the motor with the simplicity of a contactor starter. With 14 basic parameters, SmartWire-DT® ${ }^{\circledR}$ connectivity and an intuitive configuration module, the DE1 setup and commissioning is easy for any panel builder and MOEM. The DE1 was designed for customers who have concerns of the complexity of a VFD but still require variable frequency and advanced motor protection.

Models rated at 480 V , three-phase, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ are available in sizes ranging from 0.5 to 10 hp . Models rated at 230 V , single-phase in/three-phase out, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ are available in sizes ranging from 0.33 to 3 hp .
The DE1 VSS is designed without a keypad to provide a simplistic, cost effective solution. Units are shipped without a keypad. In order to change parameters, there are accessories such as the configuration module that can change up to 5 parameters or connectivity products to connect to the drivesConnect PC Tool.

## Features

■ Compact, space-saving design

- Rugged design rated up to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ without derating
- DIN rail and screw mountable
- Narrow footprint for true side-byside installation
- Rated for group motor applications
- Low capacitor design for low harmonics
- Control terminal blocks
- Three digital inputs
- One digital/analog (programmable) input
- One relay output
- Contactor style power wiring

■ RS-485/Modbus as standard

- Efficient, simple design without a keypad
- Three indicating LEDs for fault and condition status
- Reliable design$150 \%$ for 60 s 175\% for 2 s
- Smartwire-DT ready for expanding communication gateways


## Standards and Certifications

## Product

■ Complies with EN 61800-3

## Safety

■ IEC 61800-5-1

- CE

■ UL

- CSA/cUL
- cTick
- UKRSekpro
- GOST R
- RoHS compliant


## Catalog Number Selection

Table 31.1-1. DE1 Series Variable Speed Starter


## Product Selection



Table 31.1-2. DE1 Series IP20 Enclosure Drives

| hp ${ }^{1}$ | kW | Volts | 100\% <br> Continuous <br> Current $\ln (A)$ | Frame Size | Catalog Number ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.33 | 0.25 | 200-240 V single-phase in/ 230 V three-phase out | 1.4 | 1 | DE1-121D4NN-N20N |
| 0.5 | 0.37 |  | 2.3 | 1 | DE1-122D3NN-N20N |
| 0.75 | 0.55 |  | 2.7 | 1 | DE1-122D7NN-N20N |
| 1 | 0.75 |  | 4.3 | 1 | DE1-124D3NN-N20N |
| 2 | 1.5 |  | 7 | 1 | DE1-127D0NN-N20N |
| 3 | 2.2 |  | 9.6 | 2 | DE1-129D6NN-N20N |
| 0.5 | 0.37 | 380-480 V three-phase in/ 480 V three-phase out | 1.3 | 1 | DE1-341D3NN-N20N |
| 1 | 0.75 |  | 2.1 | 1 | DE1-342D1NN-N20N |
| 2 | 1.5 |  | 3.6 | 1 | DE1-343D6NN-N20N |
| 3 | 2.2 |  | 5 | 2 | DE1-345D0NN-N20N |
| 4 | 3 |  | 6.6 | 2 | DE1-346D6NN-N20N |
| 5 | 4 |  | 8.5 | 2 | DE1-348D5NN-N20N |
| 7.5 | 5.5 |  | 11.3 | 2 | DE1-34011NN-N20N |
| 10 | 7.5 |  | 16 | 2 | DE1-34016NN-N20N |

(1) For all applications, select the unit such that the motor current is less than or equal to the rated continuous output current.
${ }^{(2)}$ These are constant torque/high overload rated drives.

February 2016

## Technical Data

## Accessories

Table 31.1-3. PC Communication Kit and Copy/Paste Module

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| Bluetooth copy/paste communication stick | DX-COM-STICK |
| USB to RJ45 panel mount kit | DX-COM-PCKIT |
| USB to RJ45 PC Tool cable | DX-CBL-PC-3M0 |

Table 31.1-4. Keypad Options

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| LED remote keypad-7-segment display, IP54 rated | DX-KEY-LED © ${ }^{1}$ |
| Configuration module-plug-in unit, DIP switch <br> and dial control | DXE-EXT-SET |

(1) Includes 1 m RS-485 data cable.

Table 31.1-5. Extension Cables and Data Cable Splitter

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| RJ45 communication cable w/terminating resistor | EASY-NT-R |
| RS-485 data cable, RJ45, 0.5 m | DX-CBL-RJ45-0M5 |
| RS-485 data cable, RJ45, 1.0 m | DX-CBL-RJ45-1M0 |
| RS-485 data cable, RJ45, 3.0 m | DX-CBL-RJ45-3M0 |
| RS-485 three-way data cable splitter, RJ45 | DX-SPL-RJ45-3SL |
| RS-485 data cable splitter, RJ45, (1 connector <br> to 2 socket) | DX-SPL-RJ45-2SL1PL |

## Table 31.1-6. SmartWire Modules

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| SmartWire-DT interface for DE1 and DC1 IP20 | DX-NET-SWD3 |

Table 31.1-7. Commoning Links ${ }^{(2)}$

| Description | Max. Devices Used | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 460 V , three-phase link | 3xFS1 | XTCEXCLK3B |
|  | 2xFS1 + 1xFS2 |  |
|  | 2xFS2 |  |
|  | 4xFS1 | XTCEXCLK4B |
|  | 3xFS1 + 1xFS2 |  |
|  | 1xFS1 + 2xFS2 ${ }^{3}$ |  |
|  | 5xFS1 | XTCEXCLK5B |
|  | 4xFS1 + 1xFS2 |  |
|  | 2xFS1 + 2xFS2 ${ }^{(3)}$ |  |
|  | $3 \mathrm{FFS} 2{ }^{(3)}$ |  |
| 460 V , incoming terminal | - | XTCEXITB ${ }^{4}$ |

(2) Commoning links can be used to connect multiple line side 460 V DE1 units for use in group motor applications.
${ }^{3}$ These combinations may result in the total of the individual input currents exceeding the three-phase commoning link's and incoming connection block's ampacity (35 A).
(4) Required for group motor applications when using the 460 V commoning links.

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Ratings

Table 31.1-8. PowerXL DE1 Basic Controller Standard Ratings

| Description |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Specification |  |
| Overload protection $150 \%$ for 60s for every 600 seconds <br> Overvoltage protection Yes <br> Undervoltage protection Yes <br> Ground fault protection Yes <br> Overtemperature protection Yes <br> Motor overload protection Yes <br> Motor stall protection Yes <br> Short-circuit protection 100 kAIC with fuses, 65 kAIC with PKZM, <br> 10 kAIC with FAZ |  |

Table 31.1-9. Programmable Parameters

| Description |
| :--- |
| 14 Standard operation parameters |
| Programmable start function |
| DC-brake at start and stop |
| Adjustable switching frequency |
| Autorestart function after fault |
| Protections and supervisions |
| Power section fault indication |
| External fault |
| Fieldbus communication |
| Analog input range selection, signal scaling and filtering |
| Four preset speed reference |

## Specifications

Table 31.1-10. PowerXL DE1 Series

| Description | Specification |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input Ratings  <br> Input voltage $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}\right)$ $\pm 10 \%$ <br> Input frequency ( $\mathrm{f}_{\text {in }}$ ) $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (variation up to $48-62 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) <br> Connection to power Maximum of one time every 30 seconds |  | Output Ratings


| Output voltage | 0 to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Continuous output current | Continuous rated current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{N}}$ at ambient <br> temperature max. $140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right), 150 \%$ for <br> 60 seconds, $175 \%$ for 2 seconds |
| Output frequency | 0 to 500 Hz |
| Frequency resolution | 0.1 Hz |
| Initial output current $\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}\right)$ | $175 \%$ for 2 s for every 20 seconds <br> Torque depends on motor |

Control Characteristics

| Operation mode | U/f control, slip compensation |
| :--- | :--- |
| Switching frequency | 4 to 32 kHz |
| Voltage reference | $10 \mathrm{Vdc}(\mathrm{max} .10 \mathrm{~mA})$ |
| Field weakening point | 0 to 500 Hz |
| Acceleration time | 0.1 to 600 seconds |
| Deceleration time | 0.1 to 600 seconds | | Ambient Conditions <br> Ambient operating <br> temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, for $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ there is no <br> derating required (5) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Storage temperature | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Relative humidity | 0 to $95 \% ~ \mathrm{RH}$, noncondensing, <br> non-corrosive, no dripping water |
| Enclosure class | IP20 (FS1-FS3) |

(5) All units do not require derating except for the 10 hp 460 V unit which may require derating depending on the switching frequency used.

## Technical Data

## Standards-DE1 Series

Variable Speed Starter

## I/O Specifications

- Digital inputs DI1-DI4 are programmable
- Relay output is programmable
- DI3 and DI4 can be programmed to be digital, thermistor or analog

Includes:

- Four inputs (three digital and one digital/analog)
- Analog input
- $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$
- 0-10 V
- One relay output
- RS-485 interface


## Reliability

- Pretested components
- Computerized testing
- Robust design rated to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Table 31.1-11. DE1 Series I/O Interface

| Terminal |  | Signal | Factory Preset | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 V | 0 V | Reference potential | - | 0 V connection |
| +0 V | +24 Vdc | Control voltage for DI1-DI4 | - | Maximum load 100 mA Reference potential V |
| 1 | DI1 | Digital Input 1 | FWD | +10 to 24 V |
| 2 | DI2 | Digital Input 2 | REV | +10 to 24 V |
| 3 | DI3 | Digital Input 3 | Fixed frequency FF1 | +10 to 24 V |
|  | Ther. | Thermistor | Fixed frequency FF1 | External fault: [Need info] Trip at 3600 ? Reset at 1600 ? |
| 4 | DI4 | Digital Input 4 | Frequency reference value | +10 to 24 V |
|  | Al1 | Analog Input | Frequency reference value | 0 to $10 \mathrm{~V} 0 / 4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ Can be switched with parameter P16 |
| 13 | K13 | Relay 1, normally open contact | Active = RUN | Maximum switching load: $250 \mathrm{Vac} / 6 \mathrm{~A}$ or $30 \mathrm{Vdc} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 14 | K14 | Relay 1, normally open contact | Active = RUN | Maximum switching load: $250 \mathrm{Vac} / 6 \mathrm{~A}$ or $30 \mathrm{Vdc} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ |



## Dimensions

Dimensions-Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)


Figure 31.1-1. DE1, Sizes FS1 and FS2, Degree of Protection IP20/NEMA 0

| Frame Size | A | A1 | B | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | C | C1 | Ø1 | Ø2 | Weight Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FS1 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.77 \\ (45.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.98 \\ (25.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 9.09 \\ (231.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 8.66 \\ (220.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.20 \\ (5.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.52 \\ & (64.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.54 \\ (166.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.65 \\ (169.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.26 \\ & (6.6) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.20 \\ & (5.1) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.39 \\ & (10.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 2.29 \\ (1.04) \end{array}$ |
| FS2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3.54 \\ & (90.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.97 \\ & (50.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 9.09 \\ (231.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 8.66 \\ (220.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.20 \\ (5.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.52 \\ & (64.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.54 \\ (166.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6.65 \\ & (169.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.26 \\ & (6.6) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.20 \\ & (5.1) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.39 \\ & (10.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 3.70 \\ (1.68) \end{array}$ |

## PowerXL DC1 Series Drives



DG1 General Purpose Drive

## Product Description

Eaton's PowerXL ${ }^{\circledR}$ DC1 variable frequency drives are the next generation of drives specifically engineered for today's machinery applications.

The DC1 is compact with only 14 basic parameters, SmartWire-DT ${ }^{\circledR}$ connectivity, and outstanding ease of mounting and installation. The DC1 is perfect for quick commissioning and is ideal for panel builders. This drive supports single-phase motor applications, and detachable terminal blocks make control wiring much easier.

Models rated at 480 volts, three-phase, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ are available in sizes ranging from 1 to 30 hp . Models rated at 240 volts, single- or three-phase, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ are available in sizes ranging from 0.5 to 15 hp . Models rated at 115 volts, single-phase, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ are available in the 0.5 to 3 hp size range.

## Features

■ Compact, space-saving design

- Rugged and reliable- $\mathbf{1 7 5 \%}$ for 2 s , $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ rated
- DIN rail and screw mountable (FS1 and FS2)
■ Side-by-side installation
- Industry-leading efficiency delivers energy savings to the customer
- Optional integrated EMC filters make the unit suitable for commercial and industrial networks
- Brake chopper as standard in frames 2 and higher
- Temperature-controlled fan
- RS-485/Modbus ${ }^{\circledR}$ and CANopen ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ as standard
- PI controller as standard
- SmartWire capability

■ Removable I/O terminal blocks

- Contactor style power wiring
- Designed for shaded-pole, singlephase motors and permanent split capacitor single-phase motors
- Designed to run surface mounted (SPM) and rotor in-built (IPM) permanent magnet motors


## Standards and Certifications

## Product

■ Complies with EN61800-3 (2004)

## EMC (At Default Settings)

- EMC Category C1, C2 and C3 at default settings ( $1 \mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{~m}, 25 \mathrm{~m}$ )


## Safety ${ }^{(1)}$

■ 61800-5-1

- EN 60529
- CE

■ UL

- cUL
- UkrSepro

■ c-Tick

- RoHS compliant
(1) See unit nameplate for more detailed approvals.

Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage PowerXL Series Drives

## Enclosed Drives

## Catalog Number Selection

Table 31.1-12. DC1 Series Adjustable Frequency AC Drives


Enclosed Drives

## Product Selection

Table 31.1-13. DC1 Series IP20 Enclosure Drives ${ }^{\text {(1) }}$

| hp (2) | kW | Volts | 100\% Continuous Current In (A) | Frame Size ${ }^{(3)}$ | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \\ & 0.75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.37 \\ & 0.55 \end{aligned}$ | 115 V single-phase in/ ${ }^{4}$ 115 V single-phase out | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 7 \\ 10.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | DC1-S17DONN-A20N DC1-S1011NB-A20N |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \\ & 1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.37 \\ & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | 200-240 V single-phase in/ (4) 200-240 V single-phase out | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 4.3 \\ 7 \\ 10 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | DC1-S24D3NN-A20N DC1-S27D0NN-A20N DC1-S2011NB-A20N |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \\ & 1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.37 \\ & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | 115 V single-phase in/ 230 V three-phase out | $\begin{aligned} & 2.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 5.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | DC1-1D2D3NN-A20N DC1-1D4D3NN-A20N DC1-1D5D8NB-A20N |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.37 \\ & 0.75 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | 200-240 V single-phase in/ 230 V three-phase out | $\begin{aligned} & 2.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | DC1-122D3NN-A20N DC1-124D3NN-A20N DC1-127D0NN-A20N |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \\ & 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 7 \\ 10.5 \\ \hline 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 2 \\ \hline \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DC1-127DONB-A20N DC1-12011NB-A20N DC1-12015NB-A20N |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.37 \\ & 0.75 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | 200-240 V three-phase in/ 230 V three-phase out | $\begin{aligned} & 2.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | DC1-322D3NN-A20N DC1-324D3NN-A20N DC1-327D0NN-A20N |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 7 \\ 10.5 \\ 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | DC1-327D0NB-A20N DC1-32011NB-A20N DC1-32018NB-A20N |
| $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 7.5 \\ 10 \\ 15 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 5.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 11 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 24 \\ 30 \\ 46 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4 \\ 4 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | DC1-32024NB-A20N DC1-32030NB-A20N DC1-32046NB-A20N |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | 380-480 V three-phase in/ 480 V three-phase out | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 4.1 \\ & 4.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | DC1-342D2NN-A20N DC1-344D1NN-A20N DC1-344D1NB-A20N |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 4 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5.8 \\ 9.5 \\ 14 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | DC1-345D8NB-A20N DC1-349D5NB-A20N DC1-34014NB-A20N |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ 15 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 7.5 \\ 11 \\ 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18 \\ 24 \\ 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DC1-34018NB-A20N DC1-34024NB-A20N DC1-34030NB-A20N |
| 25 30 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18.5 \\ 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 39 \\ 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 4 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DC1-34039NB-A20N ${ }^{5}$ DC1-34046NB-A20N ${ }^{\text {© }}$ |

These are constant torque/high overload rated drives.
For all applications, select the unit such that the motor current is less than or equal to the rated continuous output current.
Brake chopper circuit available as standard in frames 2 and 3.
Only for use with shaded pole or split capacitor single-phase motors.
(5) RFI version available. Substitute with DC1-*****F***** for this option.

Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage

## PowerXL Series Drives

## Enclosed Drives

## IP66 NEMA 4/4X Interior DC1 Drive

The IP66 version of the DC1 is a unique solution to allow for mounting the drive outside of a control panel or next to a motor for distributed control.

## "-A66N" Option

This version comes with the keypad that is similar to that of IP20 version. There are no additional cover controls to address security concerns.

## "-A6SN" Option

This version has an integrated potentiometer, a forward/off/reverse switch and a disconnect switch with lock-off capability with the standard keypad. This allows for reduced labor and materials when compared to a IP20 solution in separate enclosure.

Table 31.1-14. DC1 Series IP66 Enclosure Drives ${ }^{(1)}$

| hp ${ }^{2}$ ) | kW | Volts | 100\% Continuous Current In (A) | Frame Size ${ }^{(3)}$ | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \\ & 0.75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.37 \\ & 0.55 \end{aligned}$ | 115 V single-phase in/ 115 V single-phase out | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 7 \\ 10.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | DC1-S17DONN-A6SN (4) DC1-S1011NB-A6SN ${ }^{4}{ }^{4}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \\ & 1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.37 \\ & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | 200-240 V single-phase in/ 200-240 V single-phase out | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 4.3 \\ 7 \\ 10 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | DC1-S24D3NN-A6SN DC1-S27D0NN-A6SN DC1-S2011NB-A6SN |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \\ & 1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.37 \\ 0.75 \\ 1.1 \end{array}$ | 115 V single-phase in/ 230 V three-phase out | $\begin{aligned} & 2.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 5.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | DC1-1D2D3NN-A6SN DC1-1D4D3NN-A6SN DC1-1D5D8NB-A6SN |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.37 \\ 0.75 \\ 1.5 \end{array}$ | 200-240 V single-phase in/ 230 V three-phase out | $\begin{aligned} & 2.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | DC1-122D3NN-A6SN DC1-124D3NN-A6SN DC1-127D0NN-A6SN |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 7 \\ 10.5 \\ 15 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | DC1-127DONB-A6SN (4) 5 DC1-12011NB-A6SN (4) ${ }^{\text {(5) }}$ DC1-12015NB-A6SN (4) |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.37 \\ 0.75 \\ 1.5 \end{array}$ | 200-240 V three-phase in/ 230 V three-phase out | $\begin{aligned} & 2.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | DC1-322D3NN-A6SN DC1-324D3NN-A6SN DC1-327D0NN-A6SN |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 7 \\ 10.5 \\ 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | DC1-327DONB-A6SN DC1-32011NB-A6SN DC1-32018NB-A6SN |
| 1 2 2 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.75 \\ 1.5 \\ 1.5 \end{array}$ | 380-480 V three-phase in/ 460 V three-phase out | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 4.1 \\ & 4.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | DC1-342D2NN-A6SN DC1-344D1NN-A6SN DC1-344D1NB-A6SN |
| $\begin{gathered} \hline 3 \\ 5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.2 \\ & 4 \\ & 5.5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5.8 \\ 9.5 \\ 14 \\ 18 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | DC1-345D8NB-A6SN DC1-349D5NB-A6SN DC1-34014NB-A6SN DC1-34018NB-A6SN |

(1) These are constant torque/high overload rated drives.
(2) For all applications, select the unit such that the motor current is less than or equal to the rated continuous output current.
(3) Brake chopper circuit available as standard in frames 2 and 3.
${ }^{4}$ Non-disconnect version available. Substitute with -A66N.
(5) RFI version available. Substitute with DC1-*****F***** for this option.

## 31.1-10 Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage

 PowerXL Series DrivesFebruary 2016
Sheet 31022

Enclosed Drives

## Accessories

## DC1 Series

Table 31.1-15. PC Communication Kit and Copy/Paste Module

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| Bluetooth copy/paste communication stick | DX-COM-STICK |
| USB to RJ45 panel mount kit | DX-COM-PCKIT |
| USB to RJ45 converter cable | DX-COM-PCCABLE |
| USB to RJ45 PC Tool cable | DX-CBL-PC-3MO |

Table 31.1-16. Encoder Feedback Plug-In Option Module and Miscellaneous Cards

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| Local control/test option card | DXC-EXT-LOCSIM |
| HVACO drive running and tripped relay <br> output card | DXC-EXT-2RO1 AO |
| Dual relay output card | DXC-EXT-2RO |
| 110 V logic input card | DXC-EXT-IO110 |
| 230 V logic input card | DXC-EXT-IO230 |

Table 31.1-17. Remote Keypad

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| LED remote keypad-7-segment display, <br> IP54 rated | DX-KEY-LED ${ }^{(1)}$ |
| OLED remote keypad-full text display, multi-line <br> text, multi-language, IP54 hand/auto buttons | DX-KEY-OLED ${ }^{(1)}$ |

(1) Includes 1 m RS-485 data cable.

Table 31.1-18. Brake Resistor (FR2 and FR3)

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| DC1, DA1 internal mount 200 W, 100 R | DX-BR3-100 |

Table 31.1-19. Extension Cables and Data Cable Splitter

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| RJ45 communication cable <br> with terminating resistor | EASY-NT-R |
| RS-485 data cable, RJ45, 0.5 m | DX-CBL-RJ45-0M5 |
| RS-485 data cable, RJ45, 1.0 m | DX-CBL-RJ45-1M0 |
| RS-485 data cable, RJ45, 3.0 m | DX-CBL-RJ45-3M0 |
| RS-485 three-way data cable splitter, RJ45 | DX-SPL-RJ45-3SL |
| RS-485 data cable splitter, RJ45, <br> (1 connector to 2 socket) | DX-SPL-RJ45-2SL1PL |

Table 31.1-20. SmartWire Modules

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| SmartWire-DT interface for DC1 IP20 | DX-NET-SWD3 |

February 2016

## Enclosed Drives

## Technical Data and Specifications

## DC1 Series

Ratings
Table 31.1-21. PowerXL DC1 Basic Controller IP20 Standard Ratings

| Description | Specification |
| :--- | :--- |
|   <br> Orotections $150 \%$ for 60s for every 600 seconds <br> Overvoltage protection Yes <br> Undervoltage protection Yes <br> Ground fault protection Yes <br> Overtemperature protection Yes <br> Motor overload protection Yes <br> Motor stall protection Yes <br> Short-circuit withstand rating 100 kAIC with Type 1 fuses |  |

Table 31.1-22. Programmable Parameters

| Description |
| :--- |
| Built-in Help card |
| 14 Standard operation parameters |
| Reference scaling |
| Programmable start and stop functions |
| DC-brake at start and stop |
| Programmable V/Hz curve |
| Adjustable switching frequency |
| Autorestart function after fault |
| Protections and supervisions |
| Power section fault indication |
| External fault |
| Fieldbus communication |
| Second deceleration time |
| Analog input range selection, signal scaling and filtering |
| PI controller |
| Skip frequencies |

## Specifications

Table 31.1-23. PowerXL DC1 Series Drives

| Description | Specification |
| :---: | :---: |
| Input Ratings |  |
| Input voltage ( $\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}$ ) | $\pm 10 \%$ |
| Input frequency ( $\mathrm{fin}_{\text {in }}$ ) | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (variation up to $48-62 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) |
| Connection to power | Maximum of one time every 30 seconds |
| Output Ratings |  |
| Output voltage | 0 to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}{ }^{(1)}$ |
| Continuous output current | Continuous rated current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{N}}$ at ambient temperature max. <br> $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right), 150 \%$ for 60 seconds, $175 \%$ for 2 seconds |
| Output frequency | 0 to 500 Hz |
| Frequency resolution | 0.1 Hz |
| Initial output current (ly) | 175\% for 2s for every 20 seconds Torque depends on motor |
| Control Characteristics |  |
| Operation mode | U/f control, slip compensation |
| Switching frequency | 4 to 32 kHz |
| Voltage reference | 10 Vdc (max. 10 mA ) |
| Field weakening point | 0 to 500 Hz |
| Acceleration time | 0.1 to 600 seconds |
| Deceleration time | 0.1 to 600 seconds |

Brake Resistor (Minimum Values) (2)

| 230 V Series | FS2 and FS3 47 ohms |
| :---: | :---: |
| 400 V Series | FS2 100 ohms, FS3 47 ohms |
| Ambient Conditions |  |
| Ambient operating temperature | $+14^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, no frost to $+122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ : <br> Rated loadability $\mathrm{IN}_{\mathrm{N}}$ $\text { IP2O-NEMA } 0$ |
| Storage temperature | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ to $+140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| Relative humidity | 0 to $95 \% \mathrm{RH}$, noncondensing, non-corrosive, no dripping water |
| Enclosure class | IP20 (FS1-FS4) |

(1) Exception: 115 V single-phase in, 230 V three-phase out.
(2) Only FS2, FS3 and FS4 drives are equipped with brake chopper circuit.

## Enclosed Drives

## Standards-DC1 Series

## I/O Specifications

■ Digital inputs DI1-DI4 are programmable

- Digital, relay and analog outputs are programmable

Includes:

- Four inputs (two digital and two digital/analog)
- Analog inputs
- $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$
- $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$

■ One output (analog or digital)

- One relay output
- RS-485 interface


## Reliability

- Pretested components
- Computerized testing
- Final test with full load

■ Conformal-coated boards

- Eaton's Electrical Services \& Systems: national network of AF drive specialists

Table 31.1-24. DC1 Series I/O Interface

| Terminal |  | Signal | Factory Preset | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | +24 Vdc | Control voltage for DI1-DI4 | - | Maximum load 100 mA Reference potential V |
| 2 | DI1 | Digital Input 1 | Start Enable FWD | 8 to +30 V (High, $\mathrm{R}_{1}>6 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ) |
| 3 | DI2 | Digital Input 2 | Start Enable REV | 8 to +30 V (High, $\mathrm{R}_{1}>6 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ) |
| 4 | DI3 | Digital Input 3 | Fixed frequency FF1 | Digital: 8-30 V (high) |
|  | Al2 | Analog Input 2 | Fixed frequency FF1 | Analog: 0 to $+10 \mathrm{~V}\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}>72 \mathrm{k} \Omega\right)$ <br> $0 / 4-20 \mathrm{~mA}\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{B}}=500 \Omega\right)$ <br> Can be switched with parameter P16 |
| 5 | +10 Vdc | Reference voltage, Output (+10 V) | - | Maximum load 10 mA Reference potential 0 V |
| 6 | Al1 | Analog Input 1 | Frequency reference value ${ }^{(1)}$ (fixed frequency) | Analog: 0 to $+10 \mathrm{~V}\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}>72 \mathrm{k} \Omega\right.$ ) $0 / 4-20 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{R} \beta=500 \Omega)$ <br> Can be switched with parameter P16 |
|  | DI4 | Digital Input 5 | Frequency reference value ${ }^{(1)}$ (fixed frequency) | Digital: 8-30 V (high) |
| 7 | 0 V | Reference potential | - | $0 \mathrm{~V}=$ connection terminal 9 |
| 8 | AO1 | Analog Output 1 | Output frequency | Analog: 0 to +10 V , maximum $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ Can be switched with parameter P-25 |
|  | DO1 | Digital Output 1 | Output frequency | Digital: 8 to +24 V |
| 9 | 0 V | Reference potential | - | 0 V connection terminal 7 |
| 10 | K13 | Relay 1, normally open contact | Active = RUN | Maximum switching load: $250 \mathrm{Vac} / 6 \mathrm{~A}$ or $30 \mathrm{Vdc} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 11 | K14 | Relay 1, normally open contact | Active = RUN | Maximum switching load: $250 \mathrm{Vac} / 6 \mathrm{~A}$ or $30 \mathrm{Vdc} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ |

(1) Programmable function.


February 2016
Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage PowerXL Series Drives

Dimensions-Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)


Figure 31.1-2. DC1, Sizes FS1-FS4, Degree of Protection IP20/NEMA 0

| Frame <br> Size | A | A1 | B | B1 | B2 | C | C1 | Ø1 | Ø2 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FS1 | $3.19(81.0)$ | $1.97(50.0)$ | $7.24(184.0)$ | $6.69(170.0)$ | $0.28(7.0)$ | $4.88(124.0)$ | $0.16(4.0)$ | $0.24(6.0)$ | $0.47(12.0)$ | $2.43(1.1)$ |
| FS2 | $4.21(107.0)$ | $2.95(75.0)$ | $9.09(231.0)$ | $8.46(215.0)$ | $0.31(8.0)$ | $5.98(152.0)$ | $0.20(5.0)$ | $0.24(6.0)$ | $0.47(12.0)$ | $5.73(2.6)$ |
| FS3 | $5.16(131.0)$ | $3.94(100.0)$ | $10.75(273.0)$ | $10.04(255.0)$ | $0.33(8.5)$ | $6.89(175.0)$ | $0.20(5.0)$ | $0.24(6.0)$ | $0.47(12.0)$ | $8.82(4.0)$ |
| FS4 | $6.30(160.0)$ | - | $16.54(420.0)$ | - | - | $8.35(212.0)$ | - | - | - |  |

31.1-14 Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage PowerXL Series Drives

February 2016 Sheet 31026


| Frame <br> Size | A | A1 | B | B1 | B2 | C | C1 | Ø1 | Ø2 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FS1 | $6.34(161.0)$ | $5.85(148.5)$ | $9.13(232.0)$ | $7.44(189.0)$ | $0.98(25.0)$ | $7.24(184.0)$ | $0.14(3.5)$ | $0.15(4.0)$ | $0.31(8.0)$ | $5.51(2.5)$ |
| FS2 | $7.40(188.0)$ | $6.93(176.0)$ | $10.12(257.0)$ | $7.87(200.0)$ | $1.12(28.5)$ | $7.58(192.0)$ | $0.14(3.5)$ | $0.16(4.2)$ | $0.33(8.5)$ | $10.36(4.7)$ |
| FS3 | $8.29(210.5)$ | $7.78(197.5)$ | $12.20(310.0)$ | $9.90(251.5)$ | $1.31(33.4)$ | $9.21(234.0)$ | $0.14(3.5)$ | $0.16(4.2)$ | $0.33(8.5)$ | $17.42(7.9)$ |

February 2016

## PowerXL Series Drives

## Enclosed Drives



Figure 31.1-4. DC1, Sizes FS1-FS3, Degree of Protection IP66/NEMA 4, with Local Controls

| Frame Size | A | A1 | B | B1 | B2 | C | C1 | Ø1 | Ø2 | Weight <br> Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FS1 | 6.34 (161.0) | 5.85 (148.5) | 9.13 (232.0) | 7.44 (189.0) | 0.98 (25.0) | 7.24 (184.0) | 0.14 (3.5) | 0.15 (4.0) | 0.31 (8.0) | 6.17 (2.8) |
| FS2 | 7.40 (188.0) | 6.93 (176.0) | 10.12 (257.0) | 7.87 (200.0) | 1.12 (28.5) | 7.58 (192.0) | 0.14 (3.5) | 0.16 (4.2) | 0.33 (8.5) | 11.02 (5.0) |
| FS3 | 8.29 (210.5) | 7.78 (197.5) | 12.20 (310.0) | 9.90 (251.5) | 1.31 (33.4) | 9.21 (234.0) | 0.14 (3.5) | 0.16 (4.2) | 0.33 (8.5) | 18.08 (8.2) | PowerXL Series Drives

## PowerXL DG1 Series Drives



## DG1 General Purpose Drive

## Product Description

The DG1 general purpose drives are part of Eaton's next generation PowerXL Series of adjustable frequency drives specifically engineered for today's more demanding commercial and industrial applications. The power unit makes use of the most sophisticated semiconductor technology and a highly modular construction that can be flexibly adapted to meet the customer's needs.

The control module was designed to include today's standard communication protocols and I/O while still having the modularity to add additional option cards.
Eaton's patented Active Energy Control is also a standard feature on DG1 drives, offering customers increased efficiency, safety and reliability.
These drives continue the tradition of robust performance and raise the bar on features and functionality, ensuring the best solution at the right price.

## Product Range

- 230 V to $125 \mathrm{hp}, 312 \mathrm{~A}, 90 \mathrm{~kW}$

■ 480 V to $250 \mathrm{hp}, 310 \mathrm{~A}, 160 \mathrm{~kW}$

- 575 V to $250 \mathrm{hp}, 250 \mathrm{~A}, 160 \mathrm{~kW}$


## Features and Benefits

## Harmonic Reduction

- All DG-1 Drives have a DC choke as standard
- Line and load reactors are available as an option, consult factory for sizing


## Hardware

- Brake chopper standard on Frames 1, 2, 3
- Dual overload ratings - $110 \%$ variable torque ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ ) - $150 \%$ constant torque $\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}\right)$
- Type 1/IP21 and Type 12/IP54 enclosures available
- Integrated common mode reduction 5\% DC link choke with input surge protection
- EMI/RFI filters standard on all drives-meets EMC Category C2
- Real-time clock-supports calendaring and PLC functionality
- Graphic LCD display and keypadsupports simple menu navigation as well as on-screen diagnostics and troubleshooting
- LOCAL/REMOTE operation from keypad and two configurable soft keys
- Conformal coated control and power boards standard
- Control logic can be powered from an external auxiliary control panelinternal drive functions and fieldbus if necessary
- Standard I/O:
- 8DI, 1DO
- 2AI, 2AO
- 2FC, 1FA relays
- Standard communications:
- EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
- RS-485: Modbus RTU, BACnet MS/TP
■ Seamless integration into EtherNet/ IP networks via EIP-Assist I/O tag-generation tool
- Two expansion slots-intended to support additional I/O or communication protocols as necessary
■ Quick disconnect terminals for I/O connections-supports fast easy installation
- Safe Torque Off (STO) built-in with functional safety SIL1 certification


## Dynamic Braking

■ Available on all DG-1 drives

- Consult factory for sizing and options


## Software

- Active Energy Control ${ }^{\circledR}$-minimizes energy losses in your motor, resulting in industry-leading energy efficiency for your application
- Quick Start Wizard upon initial power-up supports fast, easy installation
- Standard applications:
- Standard
- Multi-pump and fan Control
- Multi-PID
- Multi-purpose
- Copy/paste functionality on drive keypad-allows for fast setup of multiple drives
- Pre-programmed I/O-supports fast, easy installation for most applications
- Dynamic motor regenerative energy management
- Advanced PC Tool with diagnostic capabilities
- Two keypad software keys for easy menu navigation and shortcuts


## Enclosed Drives

## Standards and Certifications

Product
■ IEC/EN 61800-5-1

- IEC/EN 61800-5-2
- UL 508C
EMC
Immunity: IEC/EN 61800-3
Category C2


## Certification

■ UL

- Category C2
- cUL
- CE
- C-Tick
- IEC 61508

■ RoHS

- EN 62061
- EAC
- EN ISO 13849-1


## Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.
Table 31.1-25. PowerXL Series-DG1 General Purpose Drive


Table 31.1-26. PowerXL Series-DG1 General Purpose Option Boards


## Product Selection

Table 31.1-27. DG1 Series Drives-208-240 V

| Frame Size | Constant Torque (CT) / High Overload ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) |  |  | Variable Torque (VT) / Low Overload (IL) |  |  | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $230 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ kW Rating | $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \mathrm{hp} \end{aligned}$ | Current A | $230 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ kW Rating | $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \mathrm{hp} \end{aligned}$ | Current A |  |
| Type 1/IP21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.55 \\ & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.7 \\ & 4.8 \\ & 6.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.8 \\ & 6.6 \\ & 7.8 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-323D7FB-C21C DG1-324D8FB-C21C DG1-326D6FB-C21C |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.8 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $3$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 12.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DG1-327D8FB-C21C } \\ & \text { DG1-32011FB-C21C } \end{aligned}$ |
| FR2 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 3.7 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline- \\ 5 \\ 7.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.5 \\ & 17.5 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.7 \\ & 5.5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.5 \\ & 25 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-32012FB-C21C DG1-32017FB-C21C DG1-32025FB-C21C |
| FR3 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 7.5 \\ 11 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 48 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 15 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-32031FB-C21C |
| FR4 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15 \\ 18.5 \\ 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 75 \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18.5 \\ 22 \\ 30 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 75 \\ 88 \\ 114 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DG1-32061FN-C21C DG1-32075FN-C21C DG1-32088FN-C21C |
| FR5 | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 37 \\ & 45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 114 \\ 143 \\ 170 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 37 \\ 45 \\ 55 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 143 \\ 170 \\ 211 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DG1-32114FN-C21C DG1-32143FN-C21C DG1-32170FN-C21C |
| FR6 (1) | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211 \\ & 248 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 125 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 261 \\ 312 \end{array}$ | DG1-32211FN-C21C |
| Type 12/IP54 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.55 \\ & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.7 \\ & 4.8 \\ & 6.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.8 \\ & 6.6 \\ & 7.8 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-323D7FB-C54C DG1-324D8FB-C54C DG1-326D6FB-C54C |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.8 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | ${ }^{3}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 12.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DG1-327D8FB-C54C } \\ & \text { DG1-32011FB-C54C } \end{aligned}$ |
| FR2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 3.7 \\ & 5.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} - \\ 5 \\ 7.5 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.5 \\ & 17.5 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.7 \\ & 5.5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.5 \\ & 25 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-32012FB-C54C DG1-32017FB-C54C DG1-32025FB-C54C |
| FR3 | $\begin{gathered} 7.5 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 48 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 15 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 48 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DG1-32031FB-C54C } \\ & \text { DG1-32048FB-C54C } \end{aligned}$ |
| FR4 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15 \\ 18.5 \\ 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 75 \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18.5 \\ 22 \\ 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 75 \\ 88 \\ 114 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DG1-32061FN-C54C DG1-32075FN-C54C DG1-32088FN-C54C |
| FR5 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 37 \\ & 45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 114 \\ 143 \\ 170 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 37 \\ 45 \\ 55 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 143 \\ 170 \\ 211 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DG1-32114FN-C54C DG1-32143FN-C54C DG1-32170FN-C54C |
| FR6 ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211 \\ & 248 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 261 \\ 312 \end{array}$ | DG1-32211FN-C54C DG1-32248FN-C54C |

[^0]Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage PowerXL Series Drives

## Enclosed Drives

Table 31.1-28. DG1 Series Drives-380-500 V

| Frame Size | Constant Torque (CT) / High Overload ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) |  |  | Variable Torque (VT) / Low Overload (IL) |  |  | Catalog <br> Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $400 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> kW Rating | $\begin{aligned} & 460 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \mathrm{hp} \end{aligned}$ | Current A | 400 V, 50 Hz <br> kW Rating | $\begin{aligned} & 460 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \mathrm{hp} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Current } \\ \text { A } \end{array}$ |  |
| Type 1/IP24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR1 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3.3 \\ & 4.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 5.6 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-342D2FB-C21C DG1-343D3FB-C21C DG1-344D3FB-C21C |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 5 \\ -\quad \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.6 \\ & 7.6 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ -\quad 7.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.6 \\ 9 \\ 12 \end{gathered}$ | DG1-345D6FB-C21C DG1-347D6FB-C21C DG1-349D0FB-C21C |
| FR2 | $\begin{aligned} & 5.5 \\ & 7.5 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.5 \\ & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 16 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.5 \\ 11 \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 23 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-34012FB-C21C DG1-34016FB-C21C DG1-34023FB-C21C |
| FR3 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 18.5 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 38 \\ & 46 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.5 \\ & 22 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 38 \\ & 46 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-34031FB-C21C DG1-34038FB-C21C DG1-34046FB-C21C |
| FR4 | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 37 \\ & 45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 61 \\ & 72 \\ & 87 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 45 \\ & 55 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ 87 \\ 105 \end{array}$ | DG1-34061FN-C21C DG1-34072FN-C21C DG1-34087FN-C21C |
| FR5 | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 75 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 75 \\ 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 105 \\ & 140 \\ & 170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 75 \\ 90 \\ 110 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 100 \\ & 125 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 140 \\ 170 \\ 205 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DG1-34105FN-C21C DG1-34140FN-C21C DG1-34170FN-C21C |
| FR6 ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 110 \\ 150 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 150 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205 \\ & 245 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 132 \\ 160 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 261 \\ & 310 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-34205FN-C21C DG1-34245FN-C21C |


| FR1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3.3 \\ & 4.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 5.6 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-342D2FB-C54C <br> DG1-343D3FB-C54C <br> DG1-344D3FB-C54C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 5 \\ - \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.6 \\ & 7.6 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ -\quad \\ \hline 7.5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.6 \\ 9 \\ 12 \end{gathered}$ | DG1-345D6FB-C54C DG1-347D6FB-C54C DG1-349D0FB-C54C |
| FR2 | $\begin{gathered} 5.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.5 \\ 10 \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 16 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.5 \\ 11 \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 23 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-34012FB-C54C DG1-34016FB-C54C DG1-34023FB-C54C |
| FR3 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 18.5 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 38 \\ & 46 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.5 \\ & 22 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38 \\ & 46 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-34031FB-C54C DG1-34038FB-C54C DG1-34046FB-C54C |
| FR4 | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 37 \\ & 45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 72 \\ & 87 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 45 \\ & 55 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 72 \\ 87 \\ 105 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DG1-34061FN-C54C DG1-34072FN-C54C DG1-34087FN-C54C |
| FR5 | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 75 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ \hline 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 105 \\ 140 \\ 170 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 75 \\ 90 \\ 110 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 140 \\ 170 \\ 205 \end{array}$ | DG1-34105FN-C54C DG1-34140FN-C54C DG1-34170FN-C54C |
| FR6 ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 110 \\ 150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 150 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 205 \\ 245 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 132 \\ 160 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 200 \\ 250 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 261 \\ 310 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DG1-34205FN-C54C DG1-34245FN-C54C |

(1) FR6 available in 2016.

February 2016
Sheet 31032
Enclosed Drives

Table 31.1-29. DG1 Series Drives-575 V

| Frame Size | Constant Torque (CT) / High Overload ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) |  |  | Variable Torque (VT) / Low Overload (IL) |  |  | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 575 V, 60 Hz kW Rating | $\begin{aligned} & 575 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \mathrm{hp} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Current } \\ \text { A } \end{array}$ | $575 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> kW Rating | $\begin{aligned} & 575 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \mathrm{hp} \end{aligned}$ | ```Current A``` |  |

Type 1/IP21

| FR1 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \\ & 3.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.3 \\ & 4.5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3.7 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | DG1-353D3FB-C21C DG1-354D5FB-C21C DG1-357D5FB-C21C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR2 | $\begin{gathered} 5.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.5 \\ 10 \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 13.5 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.5 \\ 11 \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13.5 \\ & 18 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-35010FB-C21C DG1-35013FB-C21C DG1-35018FB-C21C |
| FR3 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 18.5 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 27 \\ & 34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.5 \\ & 22 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 34 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-35022FB-C21C DG1-35027FB-C21C DG1-35034FB-C21C |
| FR4 | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 37 \\ & 45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 52 \\ & 62 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 45 \\ & 55 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 52 \\ & 62 \\ & 80 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-35041FN-C21C DG1-35052FN-C21C DG1-35062FN-C21C |
| FR5 | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 75 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 75 \\ 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 80 \\ 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 90 \\ 110 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \\ 144 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DG1-35080FN-C21C DG1-35100FN-C21C DG1-35125FN-C21C |
| FR6 ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 110 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 150 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 144 \\ & 208 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & 187 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 208 \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DG1-35144FN-C21C } \\ & \text { DG1-35208FN-C21C } \end{aligned}$ |

Type 12/IP54

| FR1 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \\ & 3.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.3 \\ & 4.5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3.7 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | DG1-353D3FB-C54C DG1-354D5FB-C54C DG1-357D5FB-C54C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR2 | $\begin{gathered} 5.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.5 \\ & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 13.5 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.5 \\ 11 \\ 15 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13.5 \\ & 18 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | DG1-35010FB-C54C DG1-35013FB-C54C DG1-35018FB-C54C |
| FR3 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 18.5 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 27 \\ & 34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.5 \\ & 22 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 34 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-35022FB-C54C DG1-35027FB-C54C DG1-35034FB-C54C |
| FR4 | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 37 \\ & 45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 52 \\ & 62 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \\ & 45 \\ & 55 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 52 \\ & 62 \\ & 80 \end{aligned}$ | DG1-35041FN-C54C DG1-35052FN-C54C DG1-35062FN-C54C |
| FR5 | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 75 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 80 \\ 100 \\ 125 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 75 \\ 90 \\ 110 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \\ 144 \end{array}$ | DG1-35080FN-C54C DG1-35100FN-C54C DG1-35125FN-C54C |
| FR6 ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 150 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 144 \\ 208 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & 187 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 208 \\ 250 \end{array}$ | DG1-35144FN-C54C <br> DG1-35208FN-C54C |

[^1]
## Enclosed Drives

## Accessories

The PowerXL Series-DG1 drives can accommodate a wide selection of expander and adapter option boards to customize the drive for your application needs. The drive's control unit is designed to accept a total of two additional option boards.
The PowerXL Series-DG1 drives come with a factoryinstalled standard board configuration including the following:

- Standard I/O:
- 8DI, 1DO
- 2AI, 2AO
- 2FC, 1FA relays
- Standard communications:
- EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP
- RS-485: Modbus RTU, BACnet MS/TP

Table 31.1-30. PowerXL Series-DG1 I/O Card Kits

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| $3 \times \mathrm{DI}, 3 \times \mathrm{DO}, 1 \times$ thermistor, <br> $24 \mathrm{Vdc} /$ /XT option card | DXG-EXT-3DI3DO1T |
| $1 \times \mathrm{Al}, 2 \times \mathrm{AO}$ (isolated to control board) <br> option card | DXG-EXT-1AI2AO |
| $3 \times$ relay dry contact (2NO + 1NO/NC) <br> option card | DXG-EXT-3RO |
| $3 \times$ PT100 RTD thermistor input option card | DXG-EXT-THER1 |
| $6 \times$ DI 240 Vac input option card | DXG-EXT-6DI |

Table 31.1-31. PowerXL Series-DG1 Communication Card Kits

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| PROFIBUS-DP communication card | DXG-NET-PROFIBUS |
| CANopen communication card | DXG-NET-CANOPEN |
| DeviceNet communication card | DXG-NET-DEVICENET |
| PROFIBUS DB9 to 5-pin adapter card | DXG-MNT-PROFIBUS |
| SmartWire communication card and module | DXG-NET-SWD |

Table 31.1-32. PowerXL Series-DG1 Keypad Kits

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| Standard keypad | DXG-KEY-LCD |
| Remote keypad kit (IP 54 rated keypad <br> holder and 3 m cable) | DXG-KEY-RMTKIT |
| 1 m remote keypad cable | DXG-CBL-1M0 |
| 3 m remote keypad cable | DXG-CBL-3M0 |
| Remote keypad mounting holder only | DXG-KEY-HOLDER |
| Type 12/IP54 keypad hole plug <br> (maintain rating without keypad) | DXG-KEY-N12PLUG |

## PowerXL Series-DG1 Conversion and Flange Kits

The Type 12/IP54 option kit is used to convert a Type 1/IP21 to a Type 12/IP54 drive. The kit includes cover, fan and grommets.
Table 31.1-33. Type 12/IP54 Conversion Kits (1)

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| Frame 1230 V Type 12/IP54 kit | DXG-ACC-2FR1N12KIT |
| Frame 1480 V Type 12/P54 kit | DXG-ACC-4FR1N12KIT |
| Frame 2 Type 12/IP54 kit | DXG-ACC-FR2N12KIT |

(1) For Frame 3 and above, consult factory.

The flange kit is used when the power section heat sink is mounted through the back panel of an enclosure. The kit includes hardware, top flange plate, bottom flange plate and two side flange plates.

Table 31.1-34. Flange Kits

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| Frame 1 flange kit Type 12/IP54 | DXG-ACC-FR1N12FK |
| Frame 2 flange kit Type 12/IP54 | DXG-ACC-FR2N12FK |
| Frame 3 flange kit Type 12/IP54 | DXG-ACC-FR3N12FK |
| Frame 4 flange kit Type 12/IP54 | DXG-ACC-FR4N12FK |
| Frame 5 flange kit Type 12/IP54 | DXG-ACC-FR5N12FK |

PowerXL Series—DG1 Demo Units
Table 31.1-35. Demo Units

| Description | Catalog Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| DG1 control module demo stand | DG1-DEMO1 |
| DG1 full drive demo case | DG1-DEMO2 |

Enclosed Drives

## Technical Data and Specifications

Table 31.1-36. PowerXL Series-DG1 Technical Data and Specifications

| Attribute | Description | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Input ratings | Input voltage $\mathrm{U}_{\text {in }}$ | 208 V to $240 \mathrm{~V}, 380 \mathrm{~V}$ to $500 \mathrm{~V}, 525 \mathrm{~V}$ to $600 \mathrm{~V},-15$ to $10 \%$ |
|  | Input frequency | 50 Hz to 60 Hz (variation up to 45 Hz to 66 Hz ) |
|  | Connection to power | Once per minute or less |
|  | Starting delay | 3 s (FR1 to FR2), 4 s (FR3), 5 s (FR4), 6 s (FR5 and FR6) |
|  | Short-circuit withstand rating | 100 kAIC (fuses and circuit breakers) |
| Output ratings | Output voltage | 0 to Uin |
|  | Continuous output current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ : ambient temperature maximum $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, up to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with derating, overload $1.1 \times \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}(1 \mathrm{~min} . / 10 \mathrm{~min}$.) $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ : ambient temperature maximum $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, up to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with derating, overload $1.5 \times \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ( $1 \mathrm{~min} . / 10 \mathrm{~min}$.) |
|  | Overload current | 150\% respectively $110 \%$ ( $1 \mathrm{~min} . / 10 \mathrm{~min}$.) |
|  | Initial output current | 200\% (2 s / 20 s ) |
|  | Output frequency | 0-400 Hz (standard) |
|  | Frequency resolution | 0.01 Hz |
| Control characteristics | Control methods | Frequency control Speed control Open-loop speed control Open-loop torque control |
|  | Switching frequency | $230 \mathrm{~V} / 480 \mathrm{~V}$ range: <br> FR1-3: 1 kHz to 12 kHz <br> FR4-6: 1 kHz to 10 kHz <br> $230 \mathrm{~V} / 480 \mathrm{~V}$ defaults: <br> FR1-3: 4 kHz <br> FR4-5: 3.6 kHz <br> FR6: 2 kHz <br> 575 V range: <br> FR1-6: 1 kHz to 6 kHz <br> 575 V defaults: <br> FR1-4: 3 kHz <br> FR5-6: 2 kHz <br> Automatic switching frequency derating in case of overload. |
|  | Frequency reference | Analog input: resolution 0.1\% (10-bit), accuracy +1\% Analog output: resolution 0.1\% (10-bit), accuracy +1\% Panel reference: resolution 0.01 Hz |
|  | Field weakening point | 20 Hz to 400 Hz |
|  | Acceleration time | 0.1 s to 3000 s |
|  | Deceleration time | 0.1 s to 3000 s |
|  | Braking torque | DC brake: 30\% x Motor Rated Torque (Tn) (without brake chopper) Dynamic braking (with optional brake chopper using an external brake resistor): $100 \%$ continuous maximum rating |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient operating temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (no frost) to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, up to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with derating (CT) $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (no frost) to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, up to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with derating (VT) |
|  | Storage temperature | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Relative humidity | 0-95\% RH, noncondensing, non-corrosive |
|  | Air quality: <br> - Chemical vapors <br> - Mechanical particles | Tested according to IEC 60068-2-60 Test Key: <br> Flowing mixed gas corrosion test, Method 1 (H2S [hydrogen sulfide] and SO2 [sulfur dioxide]) Designed according to: <br> IEC 60721-3-3, unit in operation, class 3C2 <br> IEC 60721-3-3, unit in operation, class 3S2 |
|  | Altitude | $100 \%$ load capacity (no derating) up to $3280 \mathrm{ft}(1000 \mathrm{~m}$ ); 1\% derating for each $328 \mathrm{ft}(100 \mathrm{~m}$ ) above 3280 $\mathrm{ft}(1000 \mathrm{~m})$; max. $9842 \mathrm{ft}(3000 \mathrm{~m})$ ( 2000 m for corner grounded earth main systems) For 575 V product, maximum altitude is $6561 \mathrm{ft}(2000 \mathrm{~m})$ regardless of main system |

February 2016
Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage PowerXL Series Drives

## Enclosed Drives

Table 31.1-36. PowerXL Series-DG1 Technical Data and Specifications (Continued)

| Attribute | Description | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ambient conditions (continued) | Vibration: <br> - EN 61800-5-1 <br> - EN 60668-2-6 | $5-150 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Displacement amplitude: 1 mm (peak) at 5 Hz to 15.8 Hz (FR1-FR6) <br> Maximum acceleration amplitude: 1 g at 15.8 Hz to 150 Hz (FR1-FR6) |
|  | Shock: <br> - ISTA 1 A <br> - EN 60068-2-27 | Storage and shipping: maximum $15 \mathrm{~g}, 11 \mathrm{~ms}$ (in package) |
|  | Overvoltage | Overvoltage Category III |
|  | Pollution degree | Pollution Degree 2 |
|  | Enclosure class | IP21/Type 1 standard in entire kW/hp range <br> IP54/Type 12 option <br> Note: Keypad or keypad hole plug required to be mounted in drive for IP54/Type 12 rating |
|  | Immunity | Fulfills EN 61800-3 (2004), first and second environment |
|  | MTBF | FR1: 165,457 hours FR2: 134,833 hours FR3: 102,515 hours FR4: 121,567 hours FR5: 108,189 hours FR6: Available in 2016 |
|  | Noise | FR1: 51.2 dB <br> FR2: 58.6 dB <br> FR3: 61.0 dB <br> FR4: 68.0 dB <br> FR5: 69.1 dB <br> FR6: Available in 2016 |
| Standards | Safety | UL 508C, CSA C22.2 No. 274-13 and EN 61800-5-1 |
|  | EMC | +EMC2: EN 61800-3 (2004), Category C2 <br> The drive can be modified for IT networks and corner grounding TN system |
|  | Electrostatic discharge | Second environment, IEC 61000-4-2, 4 kV CD or 8 kV AD, Criterion B |
|  | Fast transient burst | Second environment, IEC 61000-4-4, $2 \mathrm{kV} / 5 \mathrm{kHz}$, Criterion B |
|  | Dielectrical strength | Primary to secondary: $3600 \mathrm{Vac} / 5100 \mathrm{Vdc}$ Primary to earth: $2000 \mathrm{Vac} / 2828 \mathrm{Vdc}$ |
|  | Approvals | EAC, RCM (C-Tick), RoHS, CE, UL and cUL (see nameplate for more detailed approvals) |
| Fieldbus connections |  | Onboard: EtherNet/IP, Modbus ${ }^{\circledR}$ TCP, Modbus RTU, BACnet |

## 31.1-24 Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage

 PowerXL Series DrivesFebruary 2016
Sheet 31036

## Enclosed Drives

Table 31.1-36. PowerXL Series-DG1 Technical Data and Specifications (Continued)

| Attribute | Description | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Safety/protections | Overvoltage protection | Yes |
|  | Overvoltage trip limit | 230 V drives: 456 V <br> 480 V drives: 911 V <br> 575 V drives: 1100 V |
|  | Undervoltage protection | Yes |
|  | Undervoltage trip limit | 230 V drives: 211 V <br> 480 V drives: 370 V <br> 575 V drives: 550 V |
|  | Earth fault protection | Yes <br> Default: 15\% motor FLA <br> Minimum: 0\% motor FLA <br> Maximum: 30\% motor FLA |
|  | Input phase supervision | Yes |
|  | Motor phase supervision | Yes |
|  | Overcurrent protection | Trip limit $4.0 \times \mathrm{IH}$ instantaneously |
|  | Unit overtemperature protection | Yes |
|  | Motor overload protection | Yes |
|  | Motor stall protection | Yes |
|  | Motor underload protection | Yes |
|  | DC bus overvoltage control | Yes |
|  | Short-circuit protection of 24 V reference voltages | Yes |
|  | Surge protection | Yes (differential mode 2 kV ; common mode 4 kV <br> 230 V drives: $275 \mathrm{Vac}, 10,000 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> 480 V drives: $320 \mathrm{Vac}, 8000 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> 575 V drives: $385 \mathrm{Vac}, 10,000 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | Common coated boards | Yes (prevents corrosion) |
| Efficiency | Drive efficiency ratings | $\begin{aligned} \hline 480 \mathrm{~V}: \mathrm{FR1} & =97.7 \% \\ \text { FR2 } & =97.9 \% \\ \text { FR3 } & =97.7 \% \\ \text { FR4 } & =98.0 \% \\ \text { FR5 } & =98.2 \% \\ 230 \mathrm{~V}: \mathrm{FR1} & =96.7 \% \\ \text { FR2 } & =97.4 \% \\ \text { FR3 } & =97.2 \% \\ \text { FR4 } & =97.4 \% \\ \text { FR5 } & =97.7 \% \end{aligned}$ |

## Enclosed Drives

## Wiring Diagram

Table 31.1-37. PowerXL Series-DG1 Control Wiring Diagram

| External Wiring | Pin | Signal Name | Signal | Default Setting | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Note: The above wiring demonstrates a SINK configuration. It is important that CMA and CMB are wired to ground (as shown by dashed line). If a SOURCE configuration is desired, wire 24 V to CMA and CMB and close the inputs to ground. When using the +10 V for Al 1 , it is important to wire Al1- to ground (as shown by dashed line). If using +10 V for Al1 or Al2, terminals 3,5 and 6 need to be jumpered together.

## Control Board Layout



Figure 31.1-5. PowerXL Series-DG1 Control Board Layout

February 2016
Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage
PowerXL Series Drives

## Enclosed Drives

Dimensions-Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)


Figure 31.1-6. PowerXL Series-DG1 Dimensions

|  | Voltage | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{hp} \\ & \left(\mathrm{CT} / \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}\right) \end{aligned}$ | kW | Amperes (VT/L) | Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | D | H1 | H2 | H3 | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | $\varnothing$ |  |
| FR1 | 230 Vac | 0.75-3 | 0.55-2.2 | 3.5-11 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 7.91 \\ (200.9) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12.87 \\ & (326.9) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12.28 \\ & (311.9) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 11.50 \\ (292.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.02 \\ (153.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.80 \\ & (121.9) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 3.94 \\ (100.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3.94 \\ & (100.1) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.28 \\ & (7.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 14.33 \\ (6.5) \end{array}$ |
|  | 480 Vac | 1-5 | 0.75-3.7 | 2.3-7.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 575 Vac | 2-5 | 1.5-3.7 | 3.3-7.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR2 | 230 Vac | 5-7.5 | 3-5.5 | 12.5-25 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9.63 \\ & (244.7) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16.50 \\ & (419.1) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15.98 \\ & (405.9) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14.96 \\ (380.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.61 \\ (167.8) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5.28 \\ & (134.1) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.54 \\ & (90.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.54 \\ & (90.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.28 \\ & (7.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.37 \\ & (10.6) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 480 Vac | 7.5-15 | 5.5-11 | 12-23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 575 Vac | 7.5-15 | 5.5-11 | 10-18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR3 | 230 Vac | 10-15 | 7.5-11 | 31-48 | $\begin{aligned} & 10.44 \\ & (265.1) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21.97 \\ (558.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 21.46 \\ & (545.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20.41 \\ & (518.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8.06 \\ & (204.6) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.24 \\ & (183.9) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4.92 \\ (125.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.92 \\ & (125.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.35 \\ & (9.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49.82 \\ & (22.6) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 480 Vac | 20-30 | 15-22 | 31-46 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 575 Vac | 20-30 | 15-22 | 22-34 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR4 | 230 Vac | 20-30 | 15-22 | 61-88 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11.57 \\ (294.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24.80 \\ & (629.9) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24.31 \\ & (617.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 23.27 \\ (591.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 9.36 \\ (237.7) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9.13 \\ & (231.9) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 8.07 \\ (205.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8.07 \\ & (205.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.35 \\ & (9.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 77.60 \\ & (35.2) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 480 Vac | 40-60 | 30-45 | 61-87 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 575 Vac | 40-60 | 30-45 | 41-62 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR5 | 230 Vac | 40-60 | 30-45 | 114-170 | $\begin{aligned} & 13.41 \\ & (340.7) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 34.98 \\ (888.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 29.65 \\ & (753.1) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 27.83 \\ (706.9) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11.34 \\ (288.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11.10 \\ & (281.9) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 8.66 \\ (220.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 8.66 \\ (220.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.35 \\ & (9.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 154.32 \\ (70.0) \end{array}$ |
|  | 480 Vac | 75-125 | 55-90 | 105-170 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 575 Vac | 75-125 | 55-90 | 80-125 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR6 (1) | 230 Vac | 75-100 | 55-75 | 211-248 | (1) | ${ }^{1}$ | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) |
|  | 480 Vac | 150-200 | 110-150 | 205-261 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 575 Vac | 150-200 | 110-160 | 144-208 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(1) FR6 available in 2016. PowerXL Series Drives

## EGS Enclosed DG1

## EGS Enclosed DG1



## DG1 General Purpose Drive Enclosed Drive

## Product Description

The DG1 Enclosed Drive family incorporates the latest Eaton drive technology into pre-engineered enclosed solutions covering the industry's most common applications. Using the benefits of the PowerXL DG1, the enclosed family provides enhanced user safety with the Safe Torque feature as well as industryleading energy efficiency from the patented Active Energy Control algorithm. Eaton further raises the bar by providing customers with industry best lead times with the Rapid Response System. This system allows customers to select from 9 million standard configurations that have been pre-engineered with each configuration having a set lead time. The Rapid Response System delivers an improved quotation process and a faster delivery.

## Features and Benefits

■ Dual rated for both constant torque (CT) / high overload (IH) and variable torque (VT) / low overload applications

- Optional Brake Chopper for external braking applications
■ Available circuit breaker, motor circuit protector, fused disconnect, isolation fusing and surge protection device options to provide input power protection
■ Optional 3\% input and output reactors provide a reduction in voltage and current harmonics on both line and load side
- Bypass options include a standard three-contactor design and a reduced voltage soft starter design
- Output contactor option provides a means for positive disconnection of the drive output from the motor terminals
- MotoRX and dV/dt filter options are used to reduce transients voltages at the motor terminals
■ Customizable cover control options
- Padlockable disconnect
- The PowerXL DG1 comes standard with the following communication protocols:
- EtherNet/IP
- Modbus/TCP
- Modbus RTU
- BACnet MS/TP


## Communication Options

■ PROFIBUS-DP
■ LonWorks

- CANopen

■ DeviceNet

## Enclosure Ratings

- NEMA Type 1
- NEMA Type 12
- NEMA Type 3R


## Mounting

■ Wall mount
■ Floor mount: 12-inch legs
■ Floor mount: 22-inch legs

## Product Range

■ 208 V: 0.75-100 hp
■ $230 \mathrm{~V}: 0.75-125 \mathrm{hp}$
■ $480 \mathrm{~V}: 1-250 \mathrm{hp}$

- 230 V single-phase: 1-60 hp

■ 480 V single-phase: $1.5-125 \mathrm{hp}$

## Standards and Certifications

■ UL 508C tested, listed and approved - OSHPD

## Technical Specifications

- See PowerXL DG1 open drive for technical specifications (Table 31.1-36)
■ See PowerXL DG1 open drive (Table 31.1-37) for control wiring

February 2016
Sheet 31041

## EGS Enclosed DG1

## Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.
Table 31.1-38. DG1 Enclosed-Base Catalog Number


| Output Ampere Rating |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 208 V | 230 V | 480 V |
| 3D5 = 3.5 A, 0.75 hp | 3D2 $=3.2 \mathrm{~A}, 0.75 \mathrm{hp}$ | 2D1 = 2.1 A, 1 hp |
| 4D6 = 4.6 A, 1 hp | 4D2 $=4.2 \mathrm{~A}, 1 \mathrm{hp}$ | 3D0 $=3.0 \mathrm{~A}, 1.5 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| 6D6 = 6.6 A, 1.5 hp | 6D0 = 6.0 A, 1.5 hp | 3D4 $=3.4 \mathrm{~A}, 2 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| 7D5 $=7.5 \mathrm{~A}, 2 \mathrm{hp}$ | 6D8 $=6.8 \mathrm{~A}, 2 \mathrm{hp}$ | 4D8 $=4.8 \mathrm{~A}, 3 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| $\mathbf{0 1 0}=10.6 \mathrm{~A}, 3 \mathrm{hp}$ | 9D6 $=9.6 \mathrm{~A}, 3 \mathrm{hp}$ | 7D6 $=7.6 \mathrm{~A}, 5 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| $016=16.7 \mathrm{~A}, 5 \mathrm{hp}$ | $015=15.2,5 \mathrm{hp}$ | $011=11 \mathrm{~A}, 7.5 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| $024=24.2 \mathrm{~A}, 7.5 \mathrm{hp}$ | $022=22 \mathrm{~A}, 7.5 \mathrm{hp}$ | $014=14 \mathrm{~A}, 10 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| $\mathbf{0 3 0}=30.8 \mathrm{~A}, 10 \mathrm{hp}$ | $028=28 \mathrm{~A}, 10 \mathrm{hp}$ | 021 = 21 A, 15 hp |
| $046=46.2 \mathrm{~A}, 15 \mathrm{hp}$ | 042 = 42 A, 15 hp | $027=27 \mathrm{~A}, 20 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| $059=59.4 \mathrm{~A}, 20 \mathrm{hp}$ | $054=54 \mathrm{~A}, 20 \mathrm{hp}$ | $034=34$ A, 25 hp |
| $\mathbf{0 7 4}=74.8 \mathrm{~A}, 25 \mathrm{hp}$ | $068=68 \mathrm{~A}, 25 \mathrm{hp}$ | $040=40$ A, 30 hp |
| $088=88 \mathrm{~A}, 30 \mathrm{hp}$ | $\mathbf{0 8 0}=80 \mathrm{~A}, 30 \mathrm{hp}$ | $052=52 \mathrm{~A}, 40 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| $114=114 \mathrm{~A}, 40 \mathrm{hp}$ | $104=104 \mathrm{~A}, 40 \mathrm{hp}$ | $065=65 \mathrm{~A}, 50 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| $143=143$ A, 50 hp | $130=130 \mathrm{~A}, 50 \mathrm{hp}$ | 077 = 77 A, 60 hp |
| 169 = 169 A , 60 hp | $154=154 \mathrm{~A}, 60 \mathrm{hp}$ | $096=96 \mathrm{~A}, 75 \mathrm{hp}$ |
| 211 = 211 A, 75 hp | $192=192 \mathrm{~A}, 75 \mathrm{hp}$ | $124=124$ A, 100 hp |
| 273 = 273 A, 100 hp | 248 = 248 A, 100 hp | $156=156$ A, 125 hp |
|  | 312 = 312 A, 125 hp | $180=180 \mathrm{~A}, 150 \mathrm{hp}$ |
|  |  | $240=240 \mathrm{~A}, 200 \mathrm{hp}$ |
|  |  | $\mathbf{3 0 2}=302 \mathrm{~A}, 250 \mathrm{hp}$ |


| Enclosure Rating ${ }^{(2)}$ |
| :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}=$ NEMA Type 1 |
| $\mathbf{2}=$ NEMA Type 12 |
| $\mathbf{3}=$ NEMA Type 3R |
| $\mathbf{6}=$ NEMA Type 1 Filtered and gasketed |
| $\boldsymbol{\bullet}=$ Custom option |


| Braking Application $(1)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{A}=$ No brake chopper, low overload |
| $\mathbf{B}=$ Brake chopper, low overload |
| $\mathbf{C}=$ No brake chopper, high overload |
| $\mathbf{D}=$ Brake chopper, high overload |


| Phasing, Voltage |
| :---: |
| 1 = Input: Three-phase, 208 V <br> Output: Three-phase <br> 2 = Input: Three-phase, 230 V <br> Output: Three-phase <br> 4 = Input: Three-phase, 480 V <br> Output: Three-phase <br> 5 = Input: Three-phase, 575 V <br> Output: Three-phase <br> $\mathbf{J}=$ Input: Single-phase, 230 V <br> Output: Three-phase <br> $\mathbf{K}=$ Input: Single-phase, 480 V <br> Output: Three-phase |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

[^2]
## EGS Enclosed DG1

Table 31.1-39. DG1 Enclosed—Base Catalog Number


[^3]${ }^{(2)}$ More options are available as Engineered to Order through the Bid Manager tool.
${ }^{(3)}$ All bypass options include third contactor for drive isolation when in bypass mode.
${ }^{4}$ ) Output contactor not available with bypass. Bypass comes standard with output contactor.
(5) Pilot devices are 22 mm standard. 30 mm options are available as engineered to order through the Bid Manager tool

February 2016
Sheet 31043

## Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage

PowerXL Series Drives

## EGS Enclosed DG1

## Production Selection

Table 31.1-40. 208 V Drives-Constant Torque (CT)/High Overload (IH) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base Catalog Number | Base Catalog Number $\square$ | Base <br> Catalog Number |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.5 \\ & 4.6 \\ & 6.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS3D51D1 } \\ & \text { EGS4D61D1 } \\ & \text { EGS6D61D1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS3D51D2 } \\ & \text { EGS4D61D2 } \\ & \text { EGS6D61D2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS3D51D3 } \\ & \text { EGS4D61D3 } \\ & \text { EGS6D61D3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.5 \\ 10.6 \\ 16.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS7D51D1 } \\ & \text { EGS0101D1 } \\ & \text { EGS0161D1 } \end{aligned}$ | EGS7D51D2 EGS0101D2 EGS0161D2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS7D51D3 } \\ & \text { EGS0101D3 } \\ & \text { EGS0161D3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.5 \\ 10 \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24.2 \\ & 30.8 \\ & 46.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0241D1 } \\ & \text { EGS0301D1 } \\ & \text { EGS0461D1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0241D2 } \\ & \text { EGS0301D2 } \\ & \text { EGS0461D2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0241D3 } \\ & \text { EGS0301D3 } \\ & \text { EGS0461D3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59.4 \\ & 74.8 \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4 \\ 4 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS0591C1 } \\ & \text { EGS0741C1 } \\ & \text { EGS0881C1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS0591C2 } \\ & \text { EGS0741C2 } \\ & \text { EGS0881C2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0591C3 } \\ & \text { EGS0741C3 } \\ & \text { EGS0881C3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 114 \\ 143 \\ 169 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 5 \\ 5 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS1141C1 } \\ & \text { EGS1431C1 } \\ & \text { EGS1691C1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS1141C2 } \\ & \text { EGS1431C2 } \\ & \text { EGS1691C2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS1141C3 } \\ & \text { EGS1431C3 } \\ & \text { EGS1691C3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ 100 \text { (2) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211 \\ & 261 \text { (2) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS2111C1 } \\ & \text { EGS2611C1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS2111C2 } \\ & \text { EGS2611C2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS2111C3 } \\ & \text { EGS2611C3 } \end{aligned}$ |

(1) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-30.
(2) These units are current rated. They do not meet NEC ampere rating at this horsepower.

Table 31.1-41. 208 V Drives-Variable Torque (VT)/Low Overload (IL) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number ${ }^{(3)}$ |
| 1 | 4.6 | 1 | EGS4D61B1 | EGS4D61B2 | EGS4D61B3 |
| 1.5 | 6.6 | 1 | EGS6D61B1 | EGS6D61B2 | EGS6D61B3 |
| 2 | 7.5 | 1 | EGS7D51B1 | EGS7D51B2 | EGS7D51B3 |
| 3 | 10.6 | 1 | EGS0101B1 | EGS0101B2 | EGS0101B3 |
| 5 | 16.7 | 2 | EGS0161B1 | EGS0161B2 | EGS0161B3 |
| 7.5 | 24.2 | 2 | EGS0241B1 | EGS0241B2 | EGS0241B3 |
| 10 | 30.8 | 2 | EGS0301B1 | EGS0301B2 | EGS0301B3 |
| 15 | 46.2 | 3 | EGS0461B1 | EGS0461B2 | EGS0461B3 |
| 20 | 59.4 | 3 | EGS0591B1 | EGS0591B2 | EGS0591B3 |
| 25 | 74.8 | 4 | EGS0741A1 | EGS0741A2 | EGS0741A3 |
| 30 | 88 | 4 | EGS0881A1 | EGS0881A2 | EGS0881A3 |
| 40 | 114 | 4 | EGS1141A1 | EGS1141A2 | EGS1141A3 |
| 50 | 143 | 5 | EGS1431A1 | EGS1431A2 | EGS1431A3 |
| 60 | 169 | 5 | EGS1691A1 | EGS1691A2 | EGS1691A3 |
| 75 | 211 | 5 | EGS2111A1 | EGS2111A2 | EGS2111A3 |
| 100 | 273 | 6 | EGS2731A1 | EGS2731A2 | EGS2731A3 |

(3) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-30.

## EGS Enclosed DG1

Table 31.1-42. 230 V Drives-Constant Torque (CT)/High Overload (IH) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number |
| 0.75 | 3.2 | 1 | EGS3D22D1 | EGS3D22D2 | EGS3D22D3 |
| 1 | 4.2 | 1 | EGS4D22D1 | EGS4D22D2 | EGS4D22D3 |
| 1.5 | 6 | 1 | EGS6D02D1 | EGS6D02D2 | EGS6D02D3 |
| 2 | 6.8 | 1 | EGS6D82D1 | EGS6D82D2 | EGS6D82D3 |
| 3 | 9.6 | 1 | EGS9D62D1 | EGS9D62D2 | EGS9D62D3 |
| 5 | 15.2 | 2 | EGS0152D1 | EGS0152D2 | EGS0152D3 |
| 7.5 | 22 | 2 | EGS0222D1 | EGS0222D2 | EGS0222D3 |
| 10 | 28 | 3 | EGS0282D1 | EGS0282D2 | EGS0282D3 |
| 15 | 42 | 3 | EGS0422D1 | EGS0422D2 | EGS0422D3 |
| 20 | 54 | 4 | EGS0542C1 | EGS0542C2 | EGS0542C3 |
| 25 | 68 | 4 | EGS0682C1 | EGS0682C2 | EGS0682C3 |
| 30 | 80 | 4 | EGS0802C1 | EGS0802C2 | EGS0802C3 |
| 40 | 104 | 5 | EGS1042C1 | EGS1042C2 | EGS1042C3 |
| 50 | 130 | 5 | EGS1302C1 | EGS1302C2 | EGS1302C3 |
| 60 | 154 | 5 | EGS1542C1 | EGS1542C2 | EGS1542C3 |
| 75 | 192 | 6 | EGS1922C1 | EGS1922C2 | EGS1922C3 |
| 100 | 248 | 6 | EGS2482C1 | EGS2482C2 | EGS2482C3 |

(1) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-30.

Table 31.1-43. 230 V Drives-Variable Torque (VT)/Low Overload (IL) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base Catalog Number (2) | Base Catalog Number ${ }^{(2)}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.2 \\ & 6 \\ & 6.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS4D22B1 } \\ & \text { EGS6D02B1 } \\ & \text { EGS6D82B1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS4D22B2 } \\ & \text { EGS6D02B2 } \\ & \text { EGS6D82B2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { EGS4D22B3 } \\ \text { EGS6D02B3 } \\ \text { EGS6D82B3 } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.6 \\ & 15.2 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS9D62B1 } \\ & \text { EGS0152B1 } \\ & \text { EGS0222B1 } \end{aligned}$ | EGS9D62B2 EGS0152B2 EGS0222B2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS9D62B3 } \\ & \text { EGS0152B3 } \\ & \text { EGS0222B3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0282B1 } \\ & \text { EGS0422B1 } \\ & \text { EGS0542B1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0282B2 } \\ & \text { EGS0422B2 } \\ & \text { EGS0542B2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { EGS0282B3 } \\ \text { EGS0422B3 } \\ \text { EGS0542B3 } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 68 \\ 80 \\ 104 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4 \\ 4 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | EGS0682A1 <br> EGS0802A1 <br> EGS1042A1 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0682A2 } \\ & \text { EGS0802A2 } \\ & \text { EGS1042A2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { EGS0682A3 } \\ \text { EGS0802A3 } \\ \text { EGS1042A3 } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 130 \\ 154 \\ 192 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 5 \\ 5 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS1302A1 } \\ & \text { EGS1542A1 } \\ & \text { EGS1922A1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS1302A2 } \\ & \text { EGS1542A2 } \\ & \text { EGS1922A2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS1302A3 } \\ & \text { EGS1542A3 } \\ & \text { EGS1922A3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 248 \\ & 312 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS2482A1 } \\ & \text { EGS3122A1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS2482A2 } \\ & \text { EGS3122A2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { EGS2482A3 } \\ \text { EGS3122A3 } \end{array}$ |

${ }^{(2)}$ Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-30.

February 2016
Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage
PowerXL Series Drives

## EGS Enclosed DG1

Table 31.1-44. 480 V Drives-Constant Torque (CT)/High Overload (IH) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.1 \\ & 3 \\ & 3.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS2D14D1 } \\ & \text { EGS3D04D1 } \\ & \text { EGS3D44D1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS2D14D2 } \\ & \text { EGS3D04D2 } \\ & \text { EGS3D44D2 } \end{aligned}$ | EGS2D14D3 <br> EGS3D04D3 <br> EGS3D44D3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 4.8 \\ 7.6 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS4D84D1 } \\ & \text { EGS7D64D1 } \\ & \text { EGS0114D1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS4D84D2 } \\ & \text { EGS7D64D2 } \\ & \text { EGS0114D2 } \end{aligned}$ | EGS4D84D3 EGS7D64D3 EGS0114D3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 21 \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS0144D1 } \\ & \text { EGS0214D1 } \\ & \text { EGS0274D1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS0144D2 } \\ & \text { EGS0214D2 } \\ & \text { EGS0274D2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS0144D3 } \\ & \text { EGS0214D3 } \\ & \text { EGS0274D3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34 \\ & 40 \\ & 52 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3 \\ 3 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0344D1 } \\ & \text { EGS0404D1 } \\ & \text { EGS0524C1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0344D2 } \\ & \text { EGS0404D2 } \\ & \text { EGS0524C2 } \end{aligned}$ | EGS0344D3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65 \\ & 77 \\ & 96 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4 \\ 4 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0654C1 } \\ & \text { EGS0774C1 } \\ & \text { EGS0964C1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0654C2 } \\ & \text { EGS0774C2 } \\ & \text { EGS0964C2 } \end{aligned}$ | EGS0654C3 EGS0774C3 EGS0964C3 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 124 \\ 156 \\ 180 \\ 240 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | EGS1244C1 EGS1564C1 EGS1804C1 EGS2404C1 | EGS1244C2 EGS1564C2 EGS1804C2 EGS2404C2 | EGS1244C3 EGS1564C3 EGS1804C3 EGS2404C3 |

(1) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-30.

Table 31.1-45. 480 V Drives-Variable Torque (VT)/Low Overload (IL) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive <br> Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 3.4 \\ & 4.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS3D04B1 } \\ & \text { EGS3D44B1 } \\ & \text { EGS4D84B1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS3D04B2 } \\ & \text { EGS3D44B2 } \\ & \text { EGS4D84B2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS3D04B3 } \\ & \text { EGS3D44B3 } \\ & \text { EGS4D84B3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \hline 5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.6 \\ 11 \\ 14 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS7D64B1 } \\ & \text { EGS0114B1 } \\ & \text { EGS0144B1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS7D64B2 } \\ & \text { EGS0114B2 } \\ & \text { EGS0144B2 } \end{aligned}$ | EGS7D64B3 EGS0114B3 EGS0144B3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 27 \\ & 34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0214B1 } \\ & \text { EGS0274B1 } \\ & \text { EGS0344B1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0214B2 } \\ & \text { EGS0274B2 } \\ & \text { EGS0344B2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS0214B3 } \\ & \text { EGS0274B3 } \\ & \text { EGS0344B3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 40 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 52 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 3 \\ 3 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | EGS0404B1 <br> EGS0524B1 <br> EGS0654A1 | EGS0404B2 EGS0524B2 EGS0654A2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS0404B3 } \\ & \text { EGS0524B3 } \\ & \text { EGS0654A3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 60 \\ 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 77 \\ 96 \\ 124 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4 \\ 4 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS0774A1 } \\ & \text { EGS0964A1 } \\ & \text { EGS1244A1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS0774A2 } \\ & \text { EGS0964A2 } \\ & \text { EGS1244A2 } \end{aligned}$ | EGS0774A3 EGS0964A3 EGS1244A3 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 125 \\ 150 \\ 200 \\ 250 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 156 \\ 180 \\ 240 \\ 302 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | EGS1564A1 EGS1804A1 EGS2404A1 EGS3024A1 | EGS1564A2 EGS1804A2 EGS2404A2 EGS3024A2 | EGS1564A3 |

(2) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-30.

## EGS Enclosed DG1

Table 31.1-46. 230 V Single-Phase Drives—Variable Torque (VT)/Low Overload (IL) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive <br> Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base Catalog Number | Base Catalog Number | Base Catalog Number |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.2 \\ & 6 \\ & 6.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS4D2JB1 } \\ & \text { EGS6DOJB1 } \\ & \text { EGS6D8JB1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS4D2JB2 } \\ & \text { EGS6D0JB2 } \\ & \text { EGS6D8JB2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS4D2JB3 } \\ & \text { EGS6D0JB3 } \\ & \text { EGS6D8JB3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.6 \\ & 15.2 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { EGS9D6JB1 } \\ \text { EGS015JB1 } \\ \text { EGS022JB1 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS9D6JB2 } \\ & \text { EGS015JB2 } \\ & \text { EGS022JB2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS9D6JB3 } \\ & \text { EGS015JB3 } \\ & \text { EGS022JB3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28 \\ & 42 \\ & 54 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { EGS028JB1 } \\ \text { EGS042JB1 } \\ \text { EGS054JB1 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS028JB2 } \\ & \text { EGS042JB2 } \\ & \text { EGS054JB2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGS028JB3 } \\ & \text { EGS042JB3 } \\ & \text { EGS054JB3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 68 \\ 80 \\ 104 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { EGS068JA1 } \\ \text { EGS080JA1 } \\ \text { EGS104JA1 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS068JA2 } \\ & \text { EGS080JA2 } \\ & \text { EGS104JA2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS068JA3 } \\ & \text { EGS080JA3 } \\ & \text { EGS104JA3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 130 \\ & 154 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS130JA1 } \\ & \text { EGS154JA1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS130JA2 } \\ & \text { EGS154JA2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGS130JA3 } \\ & \text { EGS154JA3 } \end{aligned}$ |

(1) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-30.

Table 31.1-47. 480 V Single-Phase Drives—Variable Torque (VT)/Low Overload (LL) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive <br> Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number ${ }^{2}$ (2 | Base <br> Catalog Number (2) |  |  |
| Catalog Number (2) |  |  |  |  |  |

(2) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-30.

- 1010


## EGS Enclosed DG1

## Options

Table 31.1-48. Input Power Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| HMCP Disconnect The HMCP motor protection circuit breaker uses an electronic trip unit to provide typical motor overload relay <br> functionality and short-circuit protection against potential phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground faults. <br> Circuit Breaker Utilizes a circuit breaker to provide a means of short-circuit protection for the power cables between it <br> and the drive, and protection from high-level ground faults on the power cable. Allows a convenient means <br> of disconnecting the drive from the line, and the operating mechanism can be padlocked in the OFF position. <br> This is factory mounted in the enclosure. <br> Isolation Fusing Provides high-level fault protection of the drive input power circuit from the load side of the fuses to the <br> input side of the power transistors. This option consists of three 200 kA fuses that are factory mounted in <br> the enclosure. <br> 3\% Input Reactor The input reactor is a three-phase series inductance on the line side of an AFD. It is used to provide a reduction <br> in voltage and current harmonics. It also provides increased input protection for AFD and its semiconductors <br> from line transients. <br> SPD Provides a surge protection device (SPD) connected to the line side terminals and is designed to clip line side <br> transients. <br> Fused Disconnect Utilizes fusing to provide a means of short-circuit protection for the power cables between it and the drive, and <br> protection from high-level ground faults on the power cable. Allows a convenient means of disconnecting the <br> drive from the line, and the operating mechanism can be padlocked in the OFF position. This is factory mounted <br> in the enclosure. |  |

Table 31.1-49. Bypass Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Manual HOA Bypass | Provides a three-position selector switch that allows the user to select either a HAND or AUTO mode of <br> operation. HAND mode is defaulted keypad operation, and AUTO mode is defaulted to control from an <br> external terminal source. These modes of operation can be configured via programming to allow for <br> alternate combinations of start and speed sources. Start and speed sources include keypad, I/O and fieldbus. |
| Manual HOA RVSS Bypass | This option adds a reduced voltage soft starter to bypass assembly for soft starting in bypass mode. |

## EGS Enclosed DG1

Table 31.1-50. Output Power Options

| Option | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| Output Contactor | Provides a means for positive disconnection of the drive output from the motor terminals. The contactor coil is controlled by the drive's run or permissive logic. NC and NO auxiliary contacts rated at 10 A, 600 Vac are provided for customer use. This option includes a low VA 115 Vac fused control power transformer and is factory mounted in the enclosure. |
| 3\% Output Reactor | The output reactor is a three-phase series inductance on the load side of an AFD. It is used to provide a reduction in voltage and current harmonics. |
| MotoRX Filter | Used to reduce transient voltage ( $\mathrm{dV} / \mathrm{dt}$ ) and peak voltages at the motor terminals. This option is comprised of a $0.5 \%$ line reactor, followed by capacitive filtering and an energy recovery/clamping circuit. Unlike the traditional $\mathrm{dV} / \mathrm{dt}$ filter, the MotoRx recovers most of the energy from the voltage peaks, resulting in a lower voltage drop to the motor, therefore conserving power. This option is used when the distance between a single motor and the drive is $300-600 \mathrm{ft}(91-183 \mathrm{~m}$ ). This option can not be used with the brake chopper circuit. in this case, the traditional dV/dt filter should be investigated as an alternative. |
| dV/dt Filter | Used to reduce the transient voltage ( $\mathrm{dV} / \mathrm{dt}$ ) at the motor terminals. The traditional $\mathrm{dV} / \mathrm{dt}$ filter is recommended for cable lengths exceeding $100 \mathrm{ft}(30 \mathrm{~m}$ ) with a drive of 3 hp and above, for cable lengths of $33 \mathrm{ft}(10 \mathrm{~m})$ with a drive of 2 hp and below, or for a drive rated at $525-690 \mathrm{~V}$. This option is mounted in the enclosure and may be used in conjunction with a brake chopper circuit. This option is mounted in the enclosure. |

Table 31.1-51. Control Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Speed Pot | Provides the ability to adjust the frequency reference using a door-mounted potentiometer. This option uses the <br> 10 Vdc reference to generate a 0-10 V signal at the analog voltage input signal terminal. When the HOA bypass <br> option is added, the speed is controlled when the HOA switch is in the HAND position. Without the HOA bypass <br> option, a two-position switch (labeled local/remote) is provided on the keypad to select speed reference from <br> the speed potentiometer or a remote speed signal. |
| HOA Switch | Provides a three-position selector switch that allows the user to select either a HAND or AUTO mode of <br> peration. HAND mode is defaulted to keypad operation, and AUTO mode is defaulted to control from an <br> external terminal source. These modes of operation can be configured via drive programming to allow for <br> alternate combinations of start and speed sources. Start and speed sources include Keypad, I/O and fieldbus. |
| Start-Stop Pushbutton | Provides door-mounted START and STOP pushbuttons for either bypass or non-bypass configurations. |

Table 31.1-52. Light Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Non-Bypass Light Kit-Power On, <br> Run, Fault | Provides a white POWER ON light that indicates power to the enclosed cabinet, a green RUN light that indicates <br> the drive is running and a red FAULT light that indicates a drive fault has occurred. |
| Bypass Light Kit-On, VFD Run, Fault, <br> Bypass Run | Provides a white POWER ON light that indicates power to the enclosed cabinet, a green RUN light that indicates <br> the drive is running, a red FAULT light that indicates a drive fault has occurred and an amber light that indicates <br> when the motor is running in Bypass mode. |

Table 31.1-53. Enclosure Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Floor Stand 12 in | Converts a normally wall-mounted enclosure to a floor-standing enclosure with a height of 12 in ( 304.8 mm ). |
| Floor Stand 22 in | Converts a normally wall-mounted enclosure to a floor-standing enclosure with a height of 22 in (558.8 mm ). |

February 2016
Sheet 31049

## EGF Passive Filtered DG1

EGF Passive Filtered DG1


## Product Description

Eaton's Enclosed EGF Drives combine harmonic distortion reduction and true power factor performance with the latest in Eaton adjustable frequency drive technology to deliver an industry-leading solution. This preengineered passive filtered solution prevents transformer overheating and overloading of breakers and feeders, which enables the application of adjustable frequency drives on generators and other high impedance power systems.

## Features and Benefits

- Tuned passive filter

■ Delivers 5-8\% THD

- Generator compatible

■ Uses the same DG1, SVX or SPX drive that is stocked in the warehouse

- Simple to retrofit
- Provides a low-impedance path to ground for the harmonic frequencies
■ Meets IEEE 519-2014
- Excellent cost for performance
- Small footprint, compact enclosure design
- Insensitive to voltage imbalance
- Customizable cover control options
- Padlockable disconnect
- The PowerXL DG1 comes standard with the following communication protocols:
- EtherNet/IP
- Modbus/TCP
- Modbus RTU
- BACnet MS/TP


## Communication Options

- PROFIBUS-DP
- LonWorks
- CANopen
- DeviceNet


## Enclosure Ratings

- NEMA Type 1
- NEMA Type 12
- NEMA Type 3R


## Mounting

- Wall mount

■ Floor mount: 12-inch legs

- Floor mount: 22-inch legs


## Product Range

■ 208 V : 0.75-100 hp
■ $230 \mathrm{~V}: 0.75-125 \mathrm{hp}$
■ $480 \mathrm{~V}: 1-250 \mathrm{hp}$

## Standards and Certifications

■ UL 508C tested, listed and approved

- OSHPD


## Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.
Table 31.1-54. EGF Enclosed-Base Catalog Number

(1) Brake chopper is a factory-installed option only. Braking resistors sold separately. See DG1 drives starting on Page 31.1-31 for selection.
${ }^{2}$ (2) Additional enclosure options including NEMA 4, 4X, 7 and 9 are available. Please contact the factory for configuration and pricing.
(3) Part number configuration continued on the following page.

February 2016
Sheet 31051
EGF Passive Filtered DG1

Table 31.1-55. EGF Enclosed-Catalog Number Options

(1) HMCP disconnect option required and only available when bypass is selected.
(2) More options are available as Engineered to Order through the Bid Manager tool.
${ }^{(3)}$ All bypass options include third contactor for drive isolation when in bypass mode.
(4) Output contactor not available with bypass. Bypass comes standard with output contactor.
(5) Pilot devices are 22 mm standard. 30 mm options are available as engineered to order through the Bid Manager tool.

## Production Selection

Table 31.1-56. 208 V Drives-Constant Torque (CT)/High Overload (IH) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.5 \\ & 4.6 \\ & 6.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | EGF3D51D1 EGF4D61D1 EGF6D61D1 | EGF3D51D2 EGF4D61D2 EGF6D61D2 | EGF3D51D3 EGF4D61D3 EGF6D61D3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.5 \\ 10.6 \\ 16.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGF7D51D1 } \\ & \text { EGF0101D1 } \\ & \text { EGF0161D1 } \end{aligned}$ | EGF7D51D2 EGF0101D2 EGF0161D2 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { EGF7D51D3 } \\ \text { EGF0101D3 } \\ \text { EGF0161D3 } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.5 \\ 10 \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24.2 \\ & 30.8 \\ & 46.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | EGF0241D1 EGF0301D1 EGF0461D1 | EGF0241D2 EGF0301D2 EGF0461D2 | EGF0241D3 EGF0301D3 EGF0461D3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59.4 \\ & 74.8 \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4 \\ 4 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | EGF0591C1 EGF0741C1 EGF0881C1 | EGF0591C2 EGF0741C2 EGF0881C2 | EGF0591C3 EGF0741C3 EGF0881C3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 114 \\ 143 \\ 169 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5 \\ 5 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | EGF1141C1 EGF1431C1 EGF1691C1 | EGF1141C2 EGF1431C2 EGF1691C2 | EGF1141C3 EGF1431C3 EGF1691C3 |
| $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ 100^{2} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211 \\ & 261 \text { (2) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \text { EGF2111C1 } \\ \text { EGF2611C1 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { EGF2111C2 } \\ \hline \text { EGF2611C2 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { EGF2111C3 } \\ \text { EGF2611C3 } \end{array}$ |

(1) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-38.
${ }^{2}$ 2 These units are current rated. They do not meet NEC ampere rating at this horsepower.
Table 31.1-57. 208 V Drives-Variable Torque (VT)/Low Overload (IL) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.6 \\ & 6.6 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | EGF4D61B1 EGF6D61B1 EGF7D51B1 | EGF4D61B2 EGF6D61B2 EGF7D51B2 | EGF4D61B3 EGF6D61B3 EGF7D51B3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.6 \\ & 16.7 \\ & 24.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | EGF0101B1 EGF0161B1 EGF0241B1 | EGF0101B2 EGF0161B2 EGF0241B2 | EGF0101B3 EGF0161B3 EGF0241B3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.8 \\ & 46.2 \\ & 59.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | EGF0301B1 EGF0461B1 EGF0591B1 | EGF0301B2 EGF0461B2 EGF0591B2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { EGF0301B3 } \\ & \text { EGF0461B3 } \\ & \text { EGF0591B3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 74.8 \\ 88 \\ 114 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 4 \\ 4 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | EGF0741A1 <br> EGF0881A1 <br> EGF1141A1 | EGF0741A2 <br> EGF0881A2 <br> EGF1141A2 | EGF0741A3 EGF0881A3 EGF1141A3 |
| $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 50 \\ 60 \\ 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 143 \\ 169 \\ 211 \\ 273 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5 \\ 5 \\ 5 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | EGF1431A1 <br> EGF1691A1 <br> EGF2111A1 <br> EGF2731A1 | EGF1431A2 <br> EGF1691A2 <br> EGF2111A2 <br> EGF2731A2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGF1431A3 } \\ & \text { EGF1691A3 } \\ & \text { EGF2111A3 } \\ & \text { EGF2731A3 } \end{aligned}$ |

[^4]February 2016
Sheet 31053

## EGF Passive Filtered DG1

Table 31.1-58. 230 V Drives-Constant Torque (CT)/High Overload (IH) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number |
| 0.75 | 3.2 | 1 | EGF3D22D1 | EGF3D22D2 | EGF3D22D3 |
| 1 | 4.2 | 1 | EGF4D22D1 | EGF4D22D2 | EGF4D22D3 |
| 1.5 | 6 | 1 | EGF6D02D1 | EGF6D02D2 | EGF6D02D3 |
| 2 | 6.8 | 1 | EGF6D82D1 | EGF6D82D2 | EGF6D82D3 |
| 3 | 9.6 | 1 | EGF9D62D1 | EGF9D62D2 | EGF9D62D3 |
| 5 | 15.2 | 2 | EGF0152D1 | EGF0152D2 | EGF0152D3 |
| 7.5 | 22 | 2 | EGF0222D1 | EGF0222D2 | EGF0222D3 |
| 10 | 28 | 3 | EGF0282D1 | EGF0282D2 | EGF0282D3 |
| 15 | 42 | 3 | EGF0422D1 | EGF0422D2 | EGF0422D3 |
| 20 | 54 | 4 | EGF0542C1 | EGF0542C2 | EGF0542C3 |
| 25 | 68 | 4 | EGF0682C1 | EGF0682C2 | EGF0682C3 |
| 30 | 80 | 4 | EGF0802C1 | EGF0802C2 | EGF0802C3 |
| 40 | 104 | 5 | EGF1042C1 | EGF1042C2 | EGF1042C3 |
| 50 | 130 | 5 | EGF1302C1 | EGF1302C2 | EGF1302C3 |
| 60 | 154 | 5 | EGF1542C1 | EGF1542C2 | EGF1542C3 |
| 75 | 192 | 6 | EGF1922C1 | EGF1922C2 | EGF1922C3 |
| 100 | 248 | 6 | EGF2482C1 | EGF2482C2 | EGF2482C3 |

(1) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-38.

Table 31.1-59. 230 V Drives-Variable Torque (VT)/Low Overload (IL) Enclosed Drives
\(\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline hp \& Current (A) \& \begin{array}{l}Drive <br>

Frame Size\end{array} \& \& NEMA Type 1 \& NEMA Type 12\end{array}\right]\)| NEMA Type 3R |
| :--- |
|  |

(2) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-38.

Table 31.1-60. 480 V Drives-Constant Torque (CT)/High Overload (IH) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.1 \\ & 3 \\ & 3.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EGF2D14D1 } \\ & \text { EGF3D04D1 } \\ & \text { EGF3D44D1 } \end{aligned}$ | EGF2D14D2 EGF3D04D2 EGF3D44D2 | EGF2D14D3 EGF3D04D3 EGF3D44D3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 4.8 \\ 7.6 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { EGF4D84D1 } \\ \text { EGF7D64D1 } \\ \text { EGF0114D1 } \end{array}$ | EGF4D84D2 EGF7D64D2 EGF0114D2 | EGF4D84D3 EGF7D64D3 EGF0114D3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 21 \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | EGF0144D1 EGF0214D1 EGF0274D1 | EGF0144D2 EGF0214D2 EGF0274D2 | EGF0144D3 EGF0214D3 EGF0274D3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34 \\ & 40 \\ & 52 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | EGF0344D1 EGF0404D1 EGF0524C1 | EGF0344D2 EGF0404D2 EGF0524C2 | EGF0344D3 EGF0404D3 EGF0524C3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65 \\ & 77 \\ & 96 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 \\ & 4 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | EGF0654C1 EGF0774C1 EGF0964C1 | EGF0654C2 EGF0774C2 EGF0964C2 | EGF0654C3 EGF0774C3 EGF0964C3 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 124 \\ & 156 \\ & 180 \\ & 240 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | EGF1244C1 <br> EGF1564C1 <br> EGF1804C1 <br> EGF2404C1 | EGF1244C2 <br> EGF1564C2 <br> EGF1804C2 <br> EGF2404C2 | EGF1244C3 <br> EGF1564C3 <br> EGF1804C3 <br> EGF2404C3 |

(1) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-38.

Table 31.1-61. 480 V Drives-Variable Torque (VT)/Low Overload (IL) Enclosed Drives

| hp | Current (A) | Drive Frame Size | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | NEMA Type 3R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number | Base <br> Catalog Number (2) |
| 1.5 | 3 | 1 | EGF3D04B1 | EGF3D04B2 | EGF3D04B3 |
| 2 | 3.4 | 1 | EGF3D44B1 | EGF3D44B2 | EGF3D44B3 |
| 3 | 4.8 | 1 | EGF4D84B1 | EGF4D84B2 | EGF4D84B3 |
| 5 | 7.6 | 1 | EGF7D64B1 | EGF7D64B2 | EGF7D64B3 |
| 7.5 | 11 | 1 | EGF0114B1 | EGF0114B2 | EGF0114B3 |
| 10 | 14 | 2 | EGF0144B1 | EGF0144B2 | EGF0144B3 |
| 15 | 21 | 2 | EGF0214B1 | EGF0214B2 | EGF0214B3 |
| 20 | 27 | 2 | EGF0274B1 | EGF0274B2 | EGF0274B3 |
| 25 | 34 | 3 | EGF0344B1 | EGF0344B2 | EGF0344B3 |
| 30 | 40 | 3 | EGF0404B1 | EGF0404B2 | EGF0404B3 |
| 40 | 52 | 3 | EGF0524B1 | EGF0524B2 | EGF0524B3 |
| 50 | 65 | 4 | EGF0654A1 | EGF0654A2 | EGF0654A3 |
| 60 | 77 | 4 | EGF0774A1 | EGF0774A2 | EGF0774A3 |
| 75 | 96 | 4 | EGF0964A1 | EGF0964A2 | EGF0964A3 |
| 100 | 124 | 5 | EGF1244A1 | EGF1244A2 | EGF1244A3 |
| 125 | 156 | 5 | EGF1564A1 | EGF1564A2 | EGF1564A3 |
| 150 | 180 | 5 | EGF1804A1 | EGF1804A2 | EGF1804A3 |
| 200 | 240 | 6 | EGF2404A1 | EGF2404A2 | EGF2404A3 |
| 250 | 302 |  | EGF3024A1 | EGF3024A2 | EGF3024A3 |

(2) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-38.

February 2016
Sheet 31055

## EGF Passive Filtered DG1

## Options

## Table 31.1-62. Input Power Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| HMCP Disconnect The HMCP motor protection circuit breaker uses an electronic trip unit to provide typical motor overload relay <br> functionality and short-circuit protection against potential phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground faults. <br> Circuit Breaker Utilizes a circuit breaker to provide a means of short-circuit protection for the power cables between it and <br> the drive, and protection from high-level ground faults on the power cable. Allows a convenient means of <br> disconnecting the drive from the line, and the operating mechanism can be padlocked in the OFF position. <br> This is factory mounted in the enclosure. <br> Isolation Fusing Provides high-level fault protection of the drive input power circuit from the load side of the fuses to the <br> input side of the power transistors. This option consists of three 200 kA fuses that are factory mounted in <br> the enclosure. <br> $3 \%$ Input Reactor The input reactor is a three-phase series inductance on the line side of an AFD. It is used to provide a reduction <br> in voltage and current harmonics. It also provides increased input protection for AFD and its semiconductors <br> from line transients. <br> SPD Provides a surge protection device (SPD) connected to the line side terminals and is designed to clip line <br> side transients. <br> Fused Disconnect Utilizes fusing to provide a means of short-circuit protection for the power cables between it and the drive, and <br> protection from high-level ground faults on the power cable. Allows a convenient means of disconnecting the <br> drive from the line, and the operating mechanism can be padlocked in the OFF position. This is factory mounted <br> in the enclosure. |  |

Table 31.1-63. Bypass Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Manual HOA Bypass | Provides a three-position selector switch that allows the user to select either a HAND or AUTO mode of <br> operation. HAND mode is defaulted keypad operation, and AUTO mode is defaulted to control from an <br> external terminal source. These modes of operation can be configured via programming to allow for alternate <br> combinations of start and speed sources. Start and speed sources include keypad, I/O and fieldbus. |
| Manual HOA RVSS Bypass | This option adds a reduced voltage soft starter to bypass assembly for soft starting in bypass mode. |

Table 31.1-64. Output Power Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Output Contactor | Provides a means for positive disconnection of the drive output from the motor terminals. The contactor coil <br> is controlled by the drive's run or permissive logic. NC and NO auxiliary contacts rated at 10 A, 600 Vac are <br> provided for customer use. This option includes a low VA 115 Vac fused control power transformer and is factory <br> mounted in the enclosure. |
| $3 \%$ Output Reactor | The output reactor is a three-phase series inductance on the load side of an AFD. It is used to provide a reduction <br> in voltage and current harmonics. |
| MotoRX Filter | Used to reduce transient voltage () and peak voltages at the motor terminals. This option is comprised of a <br> $0.5 \%$ line reactor, followed by capacitive filtering and an energy recovery/clamping circuit. Unlike the traditional <br> filter, the MotoRx recovers most of the energy from the voltage peaks, resulting in a lower voltage drop to the <br> motor, therefore conserving power. This option is used when the distance between a single motor and the drive <br> is 300-600 ft (91-183 m). This option can not be used with the brake chopper circuit. in this case, the traditional <br> filter should be investigated as an alternative. |
| dV/dt Filter | Used to reduce the transient voltage () at the motor terminals. The traditional filter is recommended for cable <br> lengths exceeding 100 ft ( 30 m ) with a drive of 3 hp and above, for cable lengths of $33 \mathrm{ft} \mathrm{(10} \mathrm{m)} \mathrm{with} \mathrm{a} \mathrm{drive} \mathrm{of}$ <br> 2 hp and below, or for a drive rated at 525-690 V. This option is mounted in the enclosure and may be used in <br> conjunction with a brake chopper circuit. This option is mounted in the enclosure. |

## EGF Passive Filtered DG1

Table 31.1-65. Control Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Speed Pot | Provides the ability to adjust the frequency reference using a door-mounted potentiometer. This option uses the <br> 10 Vdc reference to generate a 0-10 V signal at the analog voltage input signal terminal. When the HOA bypass <br> option is added, the speed is controlled when the HOA switch is in the HAND position. Without the HOA bypass <br> option, a two-position switch (labeled local/remote) is provided on the keypad to select speed reference from <br> the speed potentiometer or a remote speed signal. |
| HOA Switch | Provides a three-position selector switch that allows the user to select either a HAND or AUTO mode of <br> operation. HAND mode is defaulted to keypad operation, and AUTO mode is defaulted to control from an <br> external terminal source. These modes of operation can be configured via drive programming to allow for <br> alternate combinations of start and speed sources. Start and speed sources include Keypad, I/O and fieldbus. |
| Start-Stop Pushbutton | Provides door-mounted START and STOP pushbuttons for either bypass or non-bypass configurations. |

Table 31.1-66. Light Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Non-Bypass Light Kit-Power On, Run, <br> Fault | Provides a white POWER ON light that indicates power to the enclosed cabinet, a green RUN light that indicates <br> the drive is running and a red FAULT light that indicates a drive fault has occurred. |
| Bypass Light Kit-On, VFD Run, Fault, <br> Bypass Run | Provides a white POWER ON light that indicates power to the enclosed cabinet, a green RUN light that indicates <br> the drive is running, a red FAULT light that indicates a drive fault has occurred and an amber light that indicates <br> when the motor is running in Bypass mode. |

Table 31.1-67. Enclosure Options

| Option | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Floor Stand 12 in | Converts a normally wall-mounted enclosure to a floor-standing enclosure with a height of 12 in (304.8 mm ). |
| Floor Stand 22 in | Converts a normally wall-mounted enclosure to a floor-standing enclosure with a height of 22 in (558.8 mm). |

Dimensions-Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)


Figure 31.1-7. AX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.1-8. AX Box, NEMA 3R


Figure 31.1-9. BX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.1-10. BX Box, NEMA 3R


Figure 31.1-11. CX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.1-12. CX Box, NEMA 3R
31.1-48 Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage PowerXL Series Drives



Figure 31.1-13. DX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.1-14. DX Box, NEMA 3R

February 2016

## General Information

## SVX Drives



## SVX Drives

## Product Description

SVX Series Adjustable Frequency Drives from Eaton's Electrical Sector are the next generation of drives specifically engineered for today's commercial and industrial applications. The power unit makes use of the most sophisticated semiconductor technology and a highly modular construction that can be flexibly adapted to the customer's needs.
The input and output configuration $(1 / O)$ is designed with modularity in mind. The I/O is compromised of option cards, each with its own input and output configuration. The control module is designed to accept a total of five of these cards. The cards contain not only normal analog and digital inputs but also fieldbus cards.

These drives continue the tradition of robust performance, and raise the bar on features and functionality, ensuring the best solution at the right price.

## Features

- Robust design - proven 500,000 hours MTBF
- Integrated $3 \%$ line reactors standard on drives from FR4 through FR9
- EMI/RFI Filters H standard up to $200 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I} \mathrm{I}^{2} 480 \mathrm{~V}, 100 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I} \mathrm{I}^{230 \mathrm{~V}}$
- Simplified operating menu allows for typical programming changes, while programming mode provides control of everything
- Quick Start Wizard built into the programming of the drive ensures a smooth start-up
- Keypad can display up to three monitored parameters simultaneously
- LOCAL/REMOTE operation from keypad
- Copy/paste function allows transfer of parameter settings from one drive to the next
- Standard NEMA Type 12/IP54
keypad on all drives
- The SVX can be flexibly adapted to a variety of needs using our preinstalled "Seven in One" precision application programs consisting of:
- Basic
- Standard
- Local/remote
- Multi step speed control
- PID control
- Multi-purpose control
- Pump and fan control with auto change
- Additional I/O and communication cards provide plug and play functionality
- I/O connections with simple quick connection terminals
- Hand-held auxiliary 24 V power supply allows programming/ monitoring of control module without applying full power to the drive
- Control logic can be powered from an external auxiliary control panel, internal drive functions and fieldbus if necessary
- Brake chopper standard from:

1-30 hp/380-500 V
3/4-15 hp/208-230 V

- NEMA Type 1/IP21 and NEMA Type 12/IP54 enclosures available, Frame Sizes FR4-FR9
■ Open chassis FR10 and greater
- Standard option board configuration includes an A9 I/O board and an A2 relay output board installed in slots $A$ and $B$


## Standards and Certifications

## Product

- IEC 61800-2

EMC (at Default Settings)

- Immunity: Fulfills all EMC immunity requirements; Emissions: EN 61800-3, LEVEL H


## Safety

■ UL 508C

- CE


## General Information

## Catalog Number Selection

Table 31.2-1. SVX Adjustable Frequency Drives

(1) All 230 V drives and 480 V drives up to $200 \mathrm{hp}(\mathrm{IH})$ are only available with input option 1 (EMC Level H). 480 V drives 250 hp (IH) or larger are available with input option 2 (EMC Level N). 480 V drives are available with input option 4 (EMC Level L). 575 V drives 200 hp (IH) or larger are only available with input option 2. 575 V drives up to $150 \mathrm{hp}(\mathrm{IH})$ are only available with input option 4 (EMC Level L).
(2) 480 V drives up to $30 \mathrm{hp}(\mathrm{IH})$ are only available with brake chopper option B. 480 V drives $40 \mathrm{hp}(\mathrm{IH})$ or larger come standard with brake chopper option $\mathbf{N} .230 \mathrm{~V}$ drives up to $15 \mathrm{hp}(\mathrm{IH})$ are only available with brake chopper option B. 230 V drives 20 hp or larger come standard with brake chopper option $\mathbf{N}$. All 575 V drives come standard without brake chopper option ( N ). $\mathbf{N}=\mathbf{N o}$ brake chopper.
(3) 480 V drives $250 \mathrm{hp}\left(\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}\right)$ and larger are available with enclosure style $\mathbf{0}$ (chassis); 690 V drives $200 \mathrm{hp}\left(\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}\right)$ and larger are available with enclosure style $\mathbf{0}$ (chassis).
(4) Factory promise delivery. Consult sales office for availability.

- 2016

Sheet 31063

## General Information

## Product Selection

Table 31.2-2. SVX Drives-230 V

| Frame Size | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | Current ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | hp (lL) | Current ( $\mathrm{I}_{\text {L }}$ ) | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 208-240 V, NEMA Type 1/IP21 Drives |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR4 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 4 \\ & 1 \\ & 1-1 / 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.7 \\ 4.8 \\ 6.6 \\ 7.8 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 1 \\ 1-1 / 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ - \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 4.8 \\ 6.6 \\ 7.8 \\ 11 \\ 12.5 \end{gathered}$ | SVXF07A1-2A1B1 SVX001A1-2A1B1 SVXF15A1-2A1B1 SVX002A1-2A1B1 SVX003A1-2A1B1 |
| FR5 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline- \\ 5 \\ 7-1 / 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.5 \\ & 17.5 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 7-1 / 2 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17.5 \\ & 25 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | SVX004A1-2A1B1 SVX005A1-2A1B1 SVX007A1-2A1B1 |
| FR6 | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 48 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | SVX010A1-2A1B1 <br> SVX015A1-2A1B1 |
| FR7 | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 75 \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 75 \\ 88 \\ 114 \end{array}$ | SVX020A1-2A1N1 SVX025A1-2A1N1 SVX030A1-2A1N1 |
| FR8 | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 114 \\ 140 \\ 170 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 140 \\ 170 \\ 205 \end{array}$ | SVX040A1-2A1N1 SVX050A1-2A1N1 SVX060A1-2A1N1 |
| FR9 | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 205 \\ 261 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 261 \\ 300 \end{array}$ | SVX075A1-2A1N1 <br> SVX100A1-2A1N1 |

208-240 V, NEMA Type 12/IP54 Drives

| FR4 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 / 4 \\ & 1 \\ & 1-1 / 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 3.7 \\ 4.8 \\ 6.6 \\ 7.8 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 1-1 / 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ - \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 4.8 \\ 6.6 \\ 7.8 \\ 11 \\ 12.5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | SVXF07A2-2A1B1 SVX001A2-2A1B1 SVXF15A2-2A1B1 SVX002A2-2A1B1 SVX003A2-2A1B1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR5 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 7-1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.5 \\ & 17.5 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 7-1 / 2 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.5 \\ & 25 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | SVX004A2-2A1B1 SVX005A2-2A1B1 SVX007A2-2A1B1 |
| FR6 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31 \\ & 48 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 48 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | SVX010A2-2A1B1 <br> SVX015A2-2A1B1 |
| FR7 | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 75 \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 75 \\ 88 \\ 114 \end{array}$ | SVX020A2-2A1N1 SVX025A2-2A1N1 SVX030A2-2A1N1 |
| FR8 | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 114 \\ & 140 \\ & 170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 140 \\ & 170 \\ & 205 \end{aligned}$ | SVX040A2-2A1N1 SVX050A2-2A1N1 SVX060A2-2A1N1 |
| FR9 | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205 \\ & 261 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 261 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SVX075A2-2A1N1 } \\ & \text { SVX100A2-2A1N1 } \end{aligned}$ |

Table 31.2-3. 480 V SVX Drives

| Frame Size | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | Current ( $\mathbf{l}_{\mathbf{H}}$ ) | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\text {L }}$ ) | Current (lL) | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 380-500 V, NEMA Type 1/IP21 Drives |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR4 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 1 \\ 1-1 / 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 5.6 \\ & 7.6 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $1-1 / 2$ 2 3 5 $-\quad$ $7-1 / 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 3.3 \\ 4.3 \\ 5.6 \\ 7.6 \\ 9 \\ 12 \end{gathered}$ | SVX001A1-4A1B1 SVXF15A1-4A1B1 SVX002A1-4A1B1 SVX003A1-4A1B1 SVX005A1-4A1B1 SVX006A1-4A1B1 |
| FR5 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7-1 / 2 \\ & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 16 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 23 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | SVX007A1-4A1B1 SVX010A1-4A1B1 SVX015A1-4A1B1 |
| FR6 | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 38 \\ & 46 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38 \\ & 46 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | SVX020A1-4A1B1 SVX025A1-4A1B1 SVX030A1-4A1B1 |
| FR7 | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 61 \\ & 72 \\ & 87 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 72 \\ 87 \\ 105 \end{array}$ | SVX040A1-4A1N1 SVX050A1-4A1N1 SVX060A1-4A1N1 |
| FR8 | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105 \\ & 140 \\ & 170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 125 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140 \\ & 170 \\ & 205 \end{aligned}$ | SVX075A1-4A1N1 SVX100A1-4A1N1 SVX125A1-4A1N1 |
| FR9 | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205 \\ & 245 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 261 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | SVX150A1-4A1N1 SVX200A1-4A1N1 |

380-500 V, NEMA Type 12/IP54 Drives

| FR4 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 1 \\ 1-1 / 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 5 \\ -\quad \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 5.6 \\ & 7.6 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1-1 / 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \\ & -\quad 7-1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 3.3 \\ 4.3 \\ 5.6 \\ 7.6 \\ 9 \\ 12 \end{gathered}$ | SVX001A2-4A1B1 SVXF15A2-4A1B1 SVX002A2-4A1B1 SVX003A2-4A1B1 SVX005A2-4A1B1 SVX006A2-4A1B1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR5 | $\begin{aligned} & 7-1 / 2 \\ & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 16 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 23 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | SVX007A2-4A1B1 SVX010A2-4A1B1 SVX015A2-4A1B1 |
| FR6 | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 38 \\ & 46 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38 \\ & 46 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | SVX020A2-4A1B1 SVX025A2-4A1B1 SVX030A2-4A1B1 |
| FR7 | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 72 \\ & 87 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ 87 \\ 105 \end{array}$ | SVX040A2-4A1N1 SVX050A2-4A1N1 SVX060A2-4A1N1 |
| FR8 | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105 \\ & 140 \\ & 170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 125 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140 \\ & 170 \\ & 205 \end{aligned}$ | SVX075A2-4A1N1 SVX100A2-4A1N1 SVX125A2-4A1N1 |
| FR9 | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205 \\ & 245 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 261 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SVX150A2-4A1N1 } \\ & \text { SVX200A2-4A1N1 } \end{aligned}$ |

380-500 V, Open Chassis Drives

| FR10 (1) | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & 300 \\ & 350 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 330 \\ & 385 \\ & 460 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300 \\ & 350 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 385 \\ & 460 \\ & 520 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SPX250A0-4A2N1 } \\ & \text { SPX300A0-4A2N1 } \\ & \text { SPX350A0-4A2N1 } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR11 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 400 \\ 500 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 520 \\ & 590 \\ & 650 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 500 \\ - \\ 600 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 590 \\ & 650 \\ & 730 \end{aligned}$ | SPX400A0-4A2N1 SPX500A0-4A2N1 SPX550A0-4A2N1 |
| FR12 | $\begin{gathered} 600 \\ -\quad 700 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 730 \\ & 820 \\ & 920 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & 700 \\ & 800 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 820 \\ 920 \\ 1030 \end{array}$ | SPX600A0-4A2N1 SPX650A0-4A2N1 SPX700A0-4A2N1 |
| FR13 | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 800 \\ 900 \\ 1000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1030 \\ 1150 \\ 1300 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 900 \\ 1000 \\ 1200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1150 \\ 1300 \\ 1450 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SPX800A0-4A2N1 } \\ & \text { SPX900A0-4A2N1 } \\ & \text { SPXH10A0-4A2N1 } \end{aligned}$ |
| FR14 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1200 \\ 1600 \\ 1900 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1600 \\ 1940 \\ 2300 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1500 \\ 1800 \\ 2200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1770 \\ 2150 \\ 2700 \end{array}$ | SPXH12A0-4A2N1 SPXH16A0-4A2N1 SPXH19A0-4A2N1 |

[^5]February 2016
Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage
9000X Series Drives

## General Information

Table 31.2-4. 575 V SVX Drives

| Frame Size | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | Current ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\text {L }}$ ) | Current ( $\mathrm{I}_{\text {L }}$ ) | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 525-690 V, NEMA Type 1/IP21 Drives |  |  |  |  |  |
| FR6 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \begin{array}{l} 2 \\ 3 \\ - \\ 5 \\ 7-1 / 2 \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 3.3 \\ 4.5 \\ 5.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & -\begin{array}{l} 5 \\ 7-1 / 2 \\ 10 \end{array}, ~ \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 4.5 \\ 5.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \\ 13.5 \end{gathered}$ | SVX002A1-5A4N1 SVX003A1-5A4N1 SVX004A1-5A4N1 SVX005A1-5A4N1 SVX007A1-5A4N1 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13.5 \\ & 18 \\ & 22 \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 22 \\ & 27 \\ & 34 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | SVX010A1-5A4N1 SVX015A1-5A4N1 SVX020A1-5A4N1 SVX025A1-5A4N1 |
| FR7 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 34 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 41 \\ & 52 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SVX030A1-5A4N1 } \\ & \text { SVX040A1-5A4N1 } \end{aligned}$ |
| FR8 | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 52 \\ & 62 \\ & 80 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ 75 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ 80 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | SVX050A1-5A4N1 SVX060A1-5A4N1 SVX075A1-5A4N1 |
| FR9 | $\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \\ -\quad \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 125 \\ & 144 \\ & 170 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 125 \\ 150 \\ -\quad \\ \hline 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 144 \\ & 170 \\ & 208 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | SVX100A1-5A4N1 SVX125A1-5A4N1 SVX150A1-5A4N1 SVX175A1-5A4N1 |


| 525-690 V, NEMA Type 12/IP54 Drives |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR6 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 3 \\ & -\quad \\ & 5 \\ & 7-1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 3.3 \\ 4.5 \\ 5.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ -\begin{array}{l} 5 \\ 7-1 / 2 \\ 10 \end{array}, ~ \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 4.5 \\ 5.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 10 \\ 13.5 \end{gathered}$ | SVX002A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX003A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX004A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX005A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX007A2-5A4N1 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13.5 \\ & 18 \\ & 22 \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 22 \\ & 27 \\ & 34 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | SVX010A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX015A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX020A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX025A2-5A4N1 |
| FR7 | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 34 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 52 \end{aligned}$ | SVX030A2-5A4N1 SVX040A2-5A4N1 |
| FR8 | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 52 \\ & 62 \\ & 80 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ 80 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | SVX050A2-5A4N1 SVX060A2-5A4N1 SVX075A2-5A4N1 |
| FR9 | $\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 125 \\ & 144 \\ & 170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 125 \\ 150 \\ -\quad \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 144 \\ & 170 \\ & 208 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | SVX100A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX125A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX150A2-5A4N1 <br> SVX175A2-5A4N1 |


| FR10 | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & 250 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 208 \\ & 261 \\ & 325 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & 300 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 261 \\ & 325 \\ & 385 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SPX200A0-5A2N1 } \\ & \text { SPX250A0-5A2N1 } \\ & \text { SPX300A0-5A2N1 } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR11 | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 450 \\ & 500 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 385 \\ & 460 \\ & 502 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 450 \\ & 500 \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 460 \\ & 502 \\ & 590 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SPX400A0-5A2N1 } \\ & \text { SPX450A0-5A2N1 } \\ & \text { SPX500A0-5A2N1 } \end{aligned}$ |
| FR12 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline- \\ 600 \\ 700 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 590 \\ & 650 \\ & 750 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 600 \\ & 700 \\ & 800 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 650 \\ & 750 \\ & 820 \end{aligned}$ | SPX550A0-5A2N1 SPX600A0-5A2N1 SPX700A0-5A2N1 |
| FR13 | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 800 \\ 900 \\ 1000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 820 \\ 920 \\ 1030 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 900 \\ 1000 \\ 1250 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 920 \\ 1030 \\ 1180 \end{array}$ | SPX800A0-5A2N1 SPX900A0-5A2N1 SPXH10A0-5A2N1 |
| FR14 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1350 \\ & 1500 \\ & 2000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 1300 \\ 1500 \\ 1900 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1500 \\ & 2000 \\ & 2300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1500 \\ 1900 \\ 2250 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | SPXH13A0-5A2N1 SPXH15A0-5A2N1 SPXH20A0-5A2N1 |

## Options

## SVX Series Option Board Kits

The SVX Series drives can accommodate a wide selection of expander and adapter option boards to customize the drive for your application needs. The drive's control unit is designed to accept a total of five option boards.

The SVX Series factory installed standard board configuration includes an A9 I/O board and an A2 relay output board, which are installed in slots A and B .


Figure 31.2-1. Option Boards

Table 31.2-5. Option Board Kits

| Option Kit Description ${ }^{1}$ | Allowed Slot Locations ${ }^{(2)}$ | Field Installed | Factory Installed | SVX Ready Programs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Catalog Number | Option Designator | Basic | Local/ Remote | Standard | MSS | PID | Multi-P. | PFC |



Extended I/O Cards

| 2 RO, therm | B | OPTA3 | A3 | - | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Encoder low volt $+5 \mathrm{~V} / 15 \mathrm{~V} / 24 \mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{SPX}$ only | C | OPTA4 | A4 | - | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Encoder high volt +15 V/24 V-SPX only | C | OPTA5 | A5 | - | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Double encoder-SPX only | C | OPTA7 | A7 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| $6 \mathrm{DI}, 1 \mathrm{DO}, 2 \mathrm{Al}, 1 \mathrm{AO}$ | A | OPTA8 | A8 | - | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 3 \mathrm{DI} \text { (encoder 10-24 V), out +15 V/+24 V, } \\ 2 \mathrm{DO} \text { (pulse+direction)-SPX only } \end{array}$ | C | OPTAE | AE | ■ | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| 6 DI, 1 ext +24 Vdc/EXT +24 Vdc | B, C, D, E | OPTB1 | B1 | - | - | - | - | - | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| 1 RO (NC-NO), 1 RO (NO), 1 therm | B, C, D, E | OPTB2 | B2 | - | - | - | - | - | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| 1 Al (mA isolated), 2 AO (mA isolated), 1 ext +24 Vdc/EXT +24 Vdc | B, C, D, E | OPTB4 | B4 | ■ | ■ | $\square$ | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| 3 RO (NO) | B, C, D, E | OPTB5 | B5 | - | - | - | - | - | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| 1 ext +24 Vdc/EXT +24 Vdc, 3 Pt100 | B, C, D, E | OPTB8 | B8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 RO (NO), 5 DI 42-240 Vac input | B, C, D, E | OPTB9 | B9 | - | - | - | - | - | $\square$ | $\square$ |

## Communication Cards

| Modbus (3) | D, E | OPTC2 | C2 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Johnson Controls N2 ${ }^{3}$ | D, E | OPTC2 | CA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Modbus TCP | D, E | OPTCI | CI | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| BACnet | D, E | OPTCJ | CJ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| EtherNet/IP | D, E | OPTCQ | CQ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| PROFIBUS DP | D, E | OPTC3 | C3 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| LonWorks | D, E | OPTC4 | C4 | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| PROFIBUS DP (D9 connector) | D, E | OPTC5 | C5 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| CANopen (slave) | D, E | OPTC6 | C6 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| DeviceNet | D, E | OPTC7 | C7 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Modbus (D9 type connector) | D, E | OPTC8 | C8 | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Adapter-SPX only | D, E | OPTD1 | D1 | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | ■ |
| Adapter-SPX only | D, E | OPTD2 | D2 | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| RS-232 with D9 connection | D, E | OPTD3 | D3 | ■ | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |

[^6]February 2016

## General Information

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Table 31.2-6. SVX Drives

| Description | Specification |
| :---: | :---: |
| Input Ratings |  |
| Input voltage ( $\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}$ ) | +10\%/-15\% |
| Input frequency ( $\mathrm{f}_{\text {in }}$ ) | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (variation up to 45-66 Hz) |
| Connection to power | Once per minute or less (typical operation) |
| High withstand rating | 100 kAIC |
| Output Ratings |  |
| Output voltage | 0 to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}$ |
| Continuous output current | ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathrm{H}$ rated $100 \%$ at $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, $\mathrm{FR9}$ and below ${ }_{\mathrm{L}}$ rated $100 \%$ at $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, FR9 and below $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}} / \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}} 100 \%$ at $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, FR10 and above |
| Overload current ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}} / \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{L}}$ ) | $150 \% \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}, 110 \% \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ for 1 min . |
| Output frequency | 0 to 320 Hz |
| Frequency resolution | 0.01 Hz |
| Initial output current (l ${ }_{\text {H }}$ ) | 250\% for 2 seconds |
| Efficiency | >96\% |
| Control Characteristics |  |
| Control method | Frequency control (V/f) Open loop: Sensorless vector control Closed loop: SPX drives only |
| Switching frequency <br> Frame 4-6 <br> Frame 7-12 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Adjustable with parameter } 2.6 .9 \\ & 1-16 \mathrm{kHz} \text {; default } 10 \mathrm{kHz} \\ & 1-10 \mathrm{kHz} \text {; default } 3.6 \mathrm{kHz} \end{aligned}$ |
| Frequency reference | Analog input: Resolution 0.1\% (10-bit), accuracy $\pm 1 \% \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{Hz}$ <br> Panel reference: Resolution 0.01 Hz |
| Field weakening point | $30-320 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Acceleration time | 0-3000 sec. |
| Deceleration time | 0-3000 sec. |
| Braking torque | DC brake: $30 \% \times \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{n}}$ (without brake option) |
| Ambient Conditions |  |
| Ambient operating temperature | $14^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, no frost to $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ (FR4-FR9) <br> $14^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, no frost to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ (FR10 and up) <br> $14^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, no frost to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ (all frames) |
| Storage temperature | $-40^{\circ}$ to $158^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-40^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| Relative humidity | 0 to $95 \% \mathrm{RH}$, noncondensing, non-corrosive, no dripping water |
| Air quality | Chemical vapors: IEC 721-3-3, unit in operation, class 3C2; Mechanical particles: IEC 721-3-3, unit in operation, class 3S2 |
| Altitude | 100\% load capacity (no derating) <br> up to $3280 \mathrm{ft}(1000 \mathrm{~m}$ ); <br> $1 \%$ derating for each $328 \mathrm{ft}(100 \mathrm{~m})$ above $3280 \mathrm{ft}(1000 \mathrm{~m})$; max. $9842 \mathrm{ft}(3000 \mathrm{~m})$ |
| Vibration | EN 50178, EN 60068-2-6; 5 to 50 Hz , displacement amplitude 1 mm (peak) at 3 to 15.8 Hz , max. acceleration amplitude 1G at 15.8 to 150 Hz |
| Shock | EN 50178, EN 60068-2-27 UPS Drop test (for applicable UPS weights) Storage and shipping: max. $15 \mathrm{~g}, 11 \mathrm{~ms}$ (in package) |
| Enclosure class | NEMA 1/IP21 or NEMA 12/IP54, open chassis/IP20 |

## Table 31.2-6. SVX Drives (Continued)

| Description Specification <br> Control Connections  <br> Analog input voltage 0 to $10 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R}=200$ kohms (-10 to 10 V joystick <br> control) resolution $0.1 \%$; accuracy $\pm 1 \%$ <br> Analog input current $0(4)$ to $20 \mathrm{~mA} ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}-250$ ohms differential <br> Digital inputs (6) Positive or negative logic; 18 to 30 Vdc <br> Auxiliary voltage $+24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 15 \%$, max. 250 mA <br> Output reference <br> voltage $+10 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{+3} \mathrm{\%}, \mathrm{max} load 10 mA$. <br> Analog output O(4) to $20 \mathrm{~mA} ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$ max. 500 ohms; <br> resolution 10 bit; accuracy $\pm 2 \%$ <br> Digital outputs Open collector output, $50 \mathrm{~mA} / 48 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> Relay outputs Two programmable Form C relay outputs <br> switching capacity: $24 \mathrm{Vdc} / 8 \mathrm{~A}, 250 \mathrm{Vac} / 8 \mathrm{~A}$, <br> $125 \mathrm{Vdc} / 0.4 \mathrm{~A}$  |
| :--- |

## Protections

| Overcurrent protection | Trip limit $4.0 \times \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ instantaneously |
| :--- | :--- |
| Overvoltage protection | Yes |
| Undervoltage protection | Yes |
| Earth fault protection | In case of earth fault in motor or motor cable, <br> only the frequency converter is protected |
| Input phase supervision | Trips if any of the input phases are missing |
| Motor phase <br> supervision | Trips if any of the output phases are missing |
| Overtemperature <br> protection | Yes |
| Motor overload <br> protection | Yes |
| Motor stall protection | Yes |
| Motor underload <br> protection | Yes |
| Short-circuit protection | Yes (+24 V and +10 V reference voltages) |

Table 31.2-7. Standard I/O Specifications

| Description | Specification |
| :--- | :--- |
| Six-digital input <br> programmable $24 \mathrm{~V}:$ " 0 " $\leq 10 \mathrm{~V}, " 1 " \geq 18 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}>5 \mathrm{kohms}$ <br> Two-analog input <br> configurable w/jumpers Voltage: $0- \pm 10 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}>200$ kohms <br> Current: $0(4)-20 \mathrm{~mA}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}=250$ ohms <br> Two-digital output <br> programmable Form C relays 250 Vac <br> 30 Vdc 2 amp resistive <br> One-analog output <br> programmable <br> configurable w/jumper $0-20 \mathrm{~mA}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$ max. 500 ohms 10 bits $\pm 2 \%$ <br> One digital output <br> programmable Open collector 48 Vdc 50 mA l |  |

Dimensions—Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)
9000X Open Drives


Figure 31.2-2. NEMA Type 1/IP21 and NEMA Type 12/IP54, FR4, FR5 and FR6

| Voltage | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | H1 | H2 | H3 | D1 | D2 | D3 | W1 | W2 | R1 Dia. | R2 Dia. | Weight Lb (kg) | Knockouts in Inches (mm) N1 (O.D.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 480 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 / 4-3 \\ & 1-5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12.9 \\ & (327) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 12.3 \\ (313) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11.5 \\ & (292) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.5 \\ & (190) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3.0 \\ & (77) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4.9 \\ (126) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5.0 \\ & (128) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.9 \\ & (100) \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 (13) | 0.3 (7) | 11.0 (5) | 3 at 1.1 (28) |
| FR5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 480 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5-7-1 / 2 \\ & 7-1 / 2-15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16.5 \\ & (419) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 16.0 \\ (406) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15.3 \\ & (389) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8.4 \\ & (214) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3.9 \\ & (100) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5.8 \\ (148) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5.6 \\ & (143) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3.9 \\ & (100) \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 (13) | 0.3 (7) | 17.9 (8) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \text { at } 1.5(37) \\ & 1 \text { at } 1.1 \text { (28) } \end{aligned}$ |
| FR6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 480 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 575 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10-15 \\ & 20-30 \\ & 2-25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22.0 \\ & (558) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 21.3 \\ & (541) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20.4 \\ & (519) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9.31 \\ & 237) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.2 \\ & (105) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.5 \\ (165) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.6 \\ & \text { (195) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5.8 \\ & (148) \end{aligned}$ | 0.6 (15.5) | 0.4 (9) | 40.8 (19) | 3 at 1.5 (37) |

## General Information



Figure 31.2-3. NEMA Type 1/IP21 and NEMA Type 12/IP54 with Flange Kit, FR4, FR5 and FR6
Table 31.2-8. FR4, FR5 and FR6 with Flange Kit

| W1 | W2 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | D1 | D2 | Dia. A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 (128) | 4.5 (113) | 13.3 (337) | 12.8 (325) | 12.9 (327) | 1.2 (30) | 0.9 (22) | 7.5 (190) | 3.0 (77) | 0.3 (7) |
| FR5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.6 (143) | 4.7 (120) | 17.0 (434) | 16.5 (420) | 16.5 (419) | 1.4 (36) | 0.7 (18) | 8.4 (214) | 3.9 (100) | 0.3 (7) |
| FR6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.7 (195) | 6.7 (170) | 22.0 (560) | 21.6 (549) | 22.0 (558) | 1.2 (30) | 0.8 (20) | 9.3 (237) | 4.2 (106) | 0.3 (7) |

Table 31.2-9. Flange Opening, FR4 to FR6

| W3 | W4 | W5 | H6 | H7 | H8 | H9 | Dia. B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.8 (123) | 4.5 (113) | - | 12.4 (315) | 12.8 (325) | - | 0.2 (5) | 0.3 (7) |
| FR5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.3 (135) | 4.7 (120) | - | 16.2 (410) | 16.5 (420) | - | 0.2 (5) | 0.3 (7) |
| FR6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.3 (185) | 6.7 (170) | 6.2 (157) | 21.2 (539) | 21.6 (549) | 0.3 (7) | 0.2 (5) | 0.3 (7) |




Figure 31.2-4. NEMA Type 1/IP21 and NEMA Type 12/IP54, FR7

| Voltage | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | H1 | H2 | H3 | D1 | D2 | D3 | W1 | W2 | R1 Dia. | R2 Dia. | Weight Lb (kg) | Knockouts in Inches (mm) N1 (O.D.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 480 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 575 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20-30 \\ & 40-60 \\ & 30-40 \end{aligned}$ | 24.8 (630) | 24.2 (614) | 23.2 (590) | 10.1 (257) | 3.0 (77) | 7.3 (184) | 9.3 (237) | 7.5 (190) | 0.7 (18) | 0.4 (9) | 77.2 (35) | 3 at 1.5 (37) |

## General Information



Figure 31.2-5. NEMA Type 1/IP21 and NEMA Type 12/IP54, FR8

| Voltage | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | D1 | H1 | H2 | H3 | W1 | W2 | R1 Dia. | R2 Dia. | Weight <br> Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 480 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 575 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 40-60 \\ 75-125 \\ 50-75 \end{array}$ | 13.5 (344) | 30.1 (764) | 28.8 (732) | 28.4 (721) | 11.5 (291) | 10 (255) | 0.7 (18) | 0.4 (9) | 127 (58) |

## 31.2-12 Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage

 9000X Series DrivesGeneral Information


Figure 31.2-6. NEMA Type 1/IP21 and NEMA Type 12/IP54, with Flange Kit, FR7 and FR8

| W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | H6 | H7 | D1 | D2 | Dia. A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.3 (237) | 6.8 (175) | 10.6 (270) | 10.0 (253) | 24.9 (652) | 24.8 (632) | 24.8 (630) | 7.4 (189) | 7.4 (189) | 0.9 (23) | 0.8 (20) | 10.1 (257) | 4.6 (117) | 0.3 (6) |
| FR8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.2 (285) | - | 14.0 (355) | 13.0 (330) | 32.8 (832) | - | 29.3 (745) | 10.2 (258) | 10.4 (265) | 1.7 (43) | 2.2 (57) | 13.5 (344) | 4.3 (110) | 0.4 (9) |

Table 31.2-10. Flange Opening, FR7 and FR8

| W5 | W6 | W7 | H8 | H9 | H10 | H11 | H12 | H13 | Dia. B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.2 (233) | 6.9 (175) | 10.0 (253) | 24.4 (619) | 7.4 (189) | 7.4 (189) | 1.4 (35) | 1.3 (32) | 1.0 (25) | 0.3 (6) |
| FR8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.9 (301) | - | 13.0 (330) | 31.9 (810) | 10.2 (258) | 10.4 (265) | - | - | 1.3 (33) | 0.4 (9) |

## General Information



Figure 31.2-7. NEMA Type 1/IP21 and NEMA Type 12/IP54 FR9

| Voltage | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 ${ }^{1}$ | D1 | D2 | D3 | Dia. | Weight <br> Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 230 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 480 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 575 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 75-100 \\ & 150-200 \\ & 100-175 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 18.9 \\ (480) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15.7 \\ & (400) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.4 \\ \text { (9) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 2.1 \\ (54) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 45.3 \\ (1150) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 44.1 \\ (1120) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.6 \\ (16) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 7.4 \\ (188) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14.2 \\ (361.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13.4 \\ (340) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11.2 \\ & (285) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.8 \\ (21) \end{array}$ | 321.9 (146) |

(1) Brake resistor terminal box (H6) included when brake chopper ordered.



Figure 31.2-8. NEMA Type 1/IP21 and NEMA Type 12/IP54, FR9 with Flange Kit

| W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | H6 | H7 | D1 | D2 | D3 | Dia. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 20.9 \\ (530) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20.0 \\ & (510) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19.1 \\ & (485) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.9 \\ & (200) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.2 \\ & (5.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 51.7 \\ (1312) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 45.3 \\ & (1150) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16.5 \\ & (420) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3.9 \\ & (100) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.4 \\ & \text { (35) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0.4 \\ \text { (9) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.1 \\ & (2) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24.9 \\ & (362) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13.4 \\ (340) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.3 \\ & (109) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.8 \\ (21) \end{array}$ |

## General Information



Figure 31.2-9. NEMA Type 1/IP21 and NEMA Type 12/IP54, FR10 Freestanding

| W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | H1 | H2 | H3 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | Dia. 1 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 3 | Weight <br> Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 23.43 \\ (595) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.46 \\ & (62.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4.53 \\ (115) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.79 \\ & (20) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 5.95 \\ (151) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.95 \\ & (75) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 30.11 \\ (79) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 79.45 \\ & (2018) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 74.80 \\ (1900) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 20.18 \\ (512.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.70 \\ & (602) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 17.44 \\ (443) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 19.02 \\ (483) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.47 \\ & (12) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11.22 \\ & (285) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 17.60 \\ \text { (447) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20.08 \\ & (510) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.83 \\ (21) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.89 \\ (48) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0.43 \\ (11) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 857 \\ (389) \end{array}$ |



Figure 31.2-10. FR10 Open Chassis (1)

| Voltage | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | H6 | H7 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | Weight <br> Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 480 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 575 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250-350 \\ & 200-300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 19.7 \\ (500) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16.7 \\ & (425) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.2 \\ & (30) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.6 \\ \text { (67) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12.8 \\ & (325) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 45.9 \\ & (1165) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 44.1 \\ & (1121) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34.6 \\ & (879) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 33.5 \\ & (850) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.7 \\ \text { (17) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24.7 \\ & (627) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10.8 \\ & (275) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19.9 \\ & (506) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 17.9 \\ (455) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16.7 \\ & (423) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16.6 \\ & (421) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 518 \\ & (235) \end{aligned}$ |

(1) 9000X FR12 is built of two FR10 modules. Please refer to SPX installation manual for mounting instructions.

## General Information



Figure 31.2-11. NEMA Type 1/IP21, FR11 Freestanding Drive

| Voltage | hp ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ) | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | W8 | H1 | H2 | H3 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | Dia. 1 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 3 | Weight Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 480 | 400-550 | $\begin{aligned} & 31.26 \\ & (794) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.40 \\ (61) \end{array}$ | $6.50$ | $0.79$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3.43 \\ (87) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.95 \\ & (75) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.52 \\ (64) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.18 \\ (30) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 79.45 \\ & (2018) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 74.80 \\ & (1900) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 20.18 \\ (512.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.70 \\ & (602) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11.22 \\ & (285) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 19.09 \\ (485) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.47 \\ & (12) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.60 \\ & (447) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0.83 \\ (21) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 1.89 \\ (48) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.35 \times 0.43 \\ & (9 \times 11) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 526 \\ & (239) \end{aligned}$ |

## 31.2-18

Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage 9000X Series Drives

## General Information



Figure 31.2-12. FR11 Open Chassis

| Voltage | hp (I $\mathbf{H}$ ) | W1 | W2 | W3 | H1 | H2 | D1 | D2 | Weight <br> Lb $(\mathbf{k g})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 480 V <br> 575 V | $400-550$ <br> $400-500$ | $27.9(709)$ | $8.86(225)$ | $2.6(67)$ | $45.5(1155)$ | $33.5(850)$ | $19.8(503)$ | $18.4(468)$ | $833(378)$ |

Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage
9000X Series Drives
February 2016
Sheet 31079

## General Information



Figure 31.2-13. FR13, Open Chassis Inverter

| W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | Dia. <br> 1 | Dia. $2$ | Dia. <br> 3 | Dia. $4$ | Weight Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 27.87 \\ (708) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 5.91 \\ (150) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 26.65 \\ (677) \end{array}$ | $4.57$ | $3.35$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 41.54 \\ & (1055) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.46 \\ (62.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 39.86 \\ & (1012.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41.34 \\ & (1050) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.79 \\ (20) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 21.77 \\ (553) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.51 \\ & (13) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.63 \\ & (16) \end{aligned}$ | $1.97$ | $1.06$ | $1.57$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 5.91 \\ (150) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 9.64 \\ (244.8) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.35 \times 0.59 \\ (9 \times 15) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.18 \\ & (4.6) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.51 \\ & (13) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.37 \\ & (9.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 683 \\ & (310) \end{aligned}$ |

Note: 9000X FR14 is built of two FR13 modules. Please refer to SPX installation manual for mounting instructions.
FR13 is built from an inverter module and a converter module. Please refer to SPX installation manual for mounting instructions.


Figure 31.2-14. FR13, Open Chassis Converter

| W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | Dia. 1 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 3 | Weight Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline 18.74 \\ (476) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.91 \\ & (150) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 17.52 \\ (445) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4.57 \\ (116) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3.35 \\ (85) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41.54 \\ & (1055) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.46 \\ (62.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} 39.86 \\ (1012.5) \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 41.34 \\ (1050) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.69 \\ & (17.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14.69 \\ (373) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.51 \\ (13) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.73 \\ (18.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6.42 \\ & (163) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.56 \\ (65) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.06 \\ (27) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.57 \\ (40) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.91 \\ & (150) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5.24 \\ & (133) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.35 \times 0.59 \\ & (9 \times 15) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.51 \\ (13) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.37 \\ & (9.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 295 \\ (134) \end{array}$ |

Table 31.2-11. Number of Input Units

| hp | Input <br> Modules | Catalog <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 480 V |  |  |
| 800 | 2 | SPX800A0-4A2N1 |
| 690 V |  |  |
| 800 2 <br> 900 2 | SPX800A0-5A2N1 <br> 1000 | SPX900A0-5A2N1 |

## General Information



Figure 31.2-15. FR13, Open Chassis Converter-900/1000 hp 480 V

| W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | Dia. <br> 1 | Dia. <br> 2 | Dia. <br> 3 | Dia. <br> 4 | Weight <br> Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline 27.87 \\ (708) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5.91 \\ & (150) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.65 \\ & (677) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.57 \\ & (116) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.35 \\ & (85) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41.54 \\ & (1055) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.46 \\ (62.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 39.86 \\ (1012.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 41.34 \\ & (1050) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.69 \\ (17.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.69 \\ & (373) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 0.51 \\ (13) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.73 \\ (18.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6.42 \\ & (163) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.56 \\ & (65) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.06 \\ (27) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.57 \\ (40) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5.91 \\ & (150) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.24 \\ & (133) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.35 \times 0.59 \\ & (9 \times 15) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.18 \\ (4.6) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.51 \\ (13) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.37 \\ (9.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 443 \\ & (201) \end{aligned}$ |

Table 31.2-12. Number of Input Units

| hp | Input <br> Modules | Catalog <br> Number |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| 480 V | 300 | SPX900A0-4A2N1 |  |
| 1000 | 3 | SPXH10A0-4A2N1 |  |

## General Information

## AC Choke Dimensions

Table 31.2-13. Choke Types

| Frame Size | Choke Type ${ }^{1}$ | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage Range 380-500 V |  |  |
| FR10 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { CHK0400 } \\ & \text { CHK0520 } \\ & \text { CHK0520 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { SPX2504 } \\ \text { SPX3004 } \\ \text { SPX3504 } \end{array}$ |
| FR11 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \times \text { CHKO400 } \\ 2 \times \text { CHK0400 } \\ 2 \times \text { CHKO400 } \end{array}$ | SPX4004 <br> SPX5004 <br> SPX5504 |
| FR12 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \times \text { CHKO52O } \\ 2 \times \text { CHKO52O } \\ 2 \times \text { CHKO52O } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { SPX6004 } \\ \text { SPX6504 } \\ \text { SPX7004 } \end{array}$ |
| FR13 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \text { CHK0400 } \\ & 3 \times \text { CHK0520 } \\ & 3 \times \text { CHK0520 } \end{aligned}$ | SPX8004 SPX9004 SPXH104 |
| FR14 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \times \text { CHKO520 } \\ & 6 \times \text { CHKO400 } \end{aligned}$ | SPXH124 <br> SPXH164 |


| Frame Size | Choke Type ${ }^{1}$ | Catalog Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage Range 525-690 V |  |  |
| FR10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CHK0261 } \\ & \text { CHK0400 } \\ & \text { CHK0400 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { SPX2005 } \\ \text { SPX2505 } \\ \text { SPX3005 } \end{array}$ |
| FR11 | CHK0520 CHK0520 $2 \times$ CHK0400 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { SPX4005 } \\ \text { SPX4505 } \\ \text { SPX5005 } \end{array}$ |
| FR12 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \text { CHKO400 } \\ & 2 \times \text { CHK0400 } \\ & 2 \times \text { CHKO400 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { SPX5505 } \\ \text { SPX6005 } \\ \text { SPX7005 } \end{array}$ |
| FR13 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \times \text { CHKO400 } \\ & 2 \times \text { CHK0400 } \\ & 2 \times \text { CHKO400 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { SPX8005 } \\ \text { SPX9005 } \\ \text { SPXH105 } \end{array}$ |
| FR14 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \times \text { CHKO400 } \\ & 6 \times \text { CHKO400 } \end{aligned}$ | SPXH135 <br> SPXH155 |

(1) Chokes are provided with all FR10-FR14 drives.


Figure 31.2-16. CHK0520

## General Information



Figure 31.2-17. CHKO400


Figure 31.2-18. CHKO261

## Enclosed SVX



## General Description

■ Standard enclosed-covers a wide range of the most commonly ordered options. Pre-engineering eliminates the lead time normally associated with customer specific options

- Modified standard enclosedapplies to specific customer requirements that vary from the Standard Enclosed offering, such as the need for an additional indicating light or minor modifications to drawings. Consult your Eaton representative for assistance in pricing and lead time
■ Custom engineered-for those applications with more unique or complex requirements, these are individually engineered to the customer's needs. Consult your Eaton representative for assistance in pricing and lead time


## Features

■ NEMA Type 1 or Type 12 enclosures

- Input voltage: $208 \mathrm{~V}, 230 \mathrm{~V}, 480 \mathrm{~V}$ and 575 V
- Complete range of control, network and power options
■ Horsepower range:
- $208 \mathrm{~V}-3 / 4$ to $100 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$; 1 to $100 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$
- $230 \mathrm{~V}-3 / 4$ to $100 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$; 1 to $100 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$
- $480 \mathrm{~V}-1$ to $700 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$; 1-1/2 to $800 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{L}}$
■ HMCP padlockable


## Standards and Certifications

■ UL listed
■ cUL listed


Figure 31.2-19. Power Diagram for Bypass Options RB and RA

February 2016
Sheet $\mathbf{3 1 0 8 5}$

## Catalog Number Selection

Table 31.2-14. SVX9000 Enclosed NEMA Type 1/12 Drive Catalog Numbering System


Table 31.2-15. Input Molded-Case Breaker Sizes-230 V Ratings

| hp | Frame <br> Size | FLA | Breaker <br> Current |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | FR4 | 4.8 | 15 |
| $1-1 / 2$ | FR4 | 6.6 | 15 |
| 2 | FR4 | 7.8 | 15 |
| 3 | FR4 | 11 | 15 |
| 5 | FR5 | 17.5 | 20 |
| $7-1 / 2$ | FR5 | 25 | 30 |
| 10 | FR6 | 31 | 40 |
| 15 | FR6 | 48 | 60 |
| 20 | FR7 | 61 | 80 |
| 25 | FR7 | 72 | 100 |
| 30 | FR7 | 87 | 100 |

Note: Based on a maximum of $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. A UL listed breaker must be used.

Table 31.2-16. Input Molded-Case Breaker Sizes-480 V Ratings

| hp | Frame <br> Size | FLA | Breaker <br> Current |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $1-1 / 2$ | FR4 | 3.3 | 15 |
| 2 | FR4 | 4.3 | 15 |
| 3 | FR4 | 5.6 | 15 |
| 5 | FR4 | 7.6 | 15 |
| $7-1 / 2$ | FR5 | 12 | 20 |
| 10 | FR5 | 16 | 30 |
| 15 | FR5 | 23 | 30 |
| 20 | FR6 | 31 | 40 |
| 25 | FR6 | 38 | 50 |
| 30 | FR6 | 46 | 60 |
| 40 | FR7 | 61 | 80 |
| 50 | FR7 | 72 | 100 |
| 60 | FR7 | 87 | 100 |
| 75 | FR8 | 105 | 125 |
| 100 | FR8 | 140 | 150 |
| 125 | FR8 | 170 | 200 |
| 150 | FR9 | 205 | 250 |
| 200 | FR10 | 261 | 300 |
| 250 | FR10 | 300 | 400 |
| 300 | FR10 | 385 | 500 |
| 350 | FR11 | 460 | 600 |
| 400 | FR11 | 520 | 700 |
| 500 | FR11 | 590 | 800 |
| 550 | FR12 | 750 | 1000 |
| 600 | FR12 | 820 | 1000 |
| 650 | FR12 | 920 | 1200 |
| 700 |  |  |  |

Note: Based on a maximum of $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. A UL listed breaker must be used.

Table 31.2-17. Input Fuse Sizes-230 V Ratings

| VT hp | Frame <br> Size | NEC I <br> $(\mathbf{A})$ | I <br> $(\mathbf{A})$ | Fuse <br> Quantity | Fuse <br> $(\mathbf{A})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | FR4 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 3 | 10 |
| $1-1 / 2$ | FR4 | 6 | 6.6 | 3 | 10 |
| 2 | FR4 | 6.8 | 7.8 | 3 | 10 |
| 3 | FR4 | 9.6 | 11 | 3 | 15 |
| 5 | FR5 | 15.2 | 17.5 | 3 | 20 |
| $7-1 / 2$ | FR5 | 22 | 25 | 3 | 30 |
| 10 | FR5 | 28 | 31 | 3 | 40 |
| 15 | FR6 | 42 | 48 | 3 | 60 |
| 20 | FR6 | 54 | 61 | 3 | 80 |
| 25 | FR7 | 68 | 72 | 3 | 100 |
| 30 | FR7 | 80 | 87 | 3 | 110 |
| 40 | FR7 | 104 | 114 | 3 | 125 |
| 50 | FR8 | 130 | 140 | 3 | 175 |
| 60 | FR8 | 154 | 170 | 3 | 200 |
| 75 | FR8 | 192 | 205 | 3 | 250 |
| 100 | FR9 | 248 | 261 | 3 | 300 |

Note: UL recognized type JJS preferred but RK acceptable.
Table 31.2-18. Input Fuse Sizes-480 V Ratings

| VT hp | Frame <br> Size | NEC I <br> (A) | I <br> (A) | Fuse <br> Quantity | Fuse <br> (A) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $1-1 / 2$ | FR4 | 3 | 3.3 | 3 | 10 |
| 2 | FR4 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 3 | 10 |
| 3 | FR4 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 3 | 10 |
| 5 | FR4 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 3 | 10 |
| $7-1 / 2$ | FR4 | 11 | 12 | 3 | 15 |
| 10 | FR5 | 14 | 16 | 3 | 20 |
| 15 | FR5 | 21 | 23 | 3 | 30 |
| 20 | FR5 | 27 | 31 | 3 | 35 |
| 25 | FR6 | 34 | 38 | 3 | 50 |
| 30 | FR6 | 40 | 46 | 3 | 60 |
| 40 | FR6 | 52 | 61 | 3 | 80 |
| 50 | FR7 | 65 | 72 | 3 | 100 |
| 60 | FR7 | 77 | 87 | 3 | 110 |
| 75 | FR7 | 96 | 105 | 3 | 125 |
| 100 | FR8 | 124 | 140 | 3 | 175 |
| 125 | FR8 | 156 | 170 | 3 | 200 |
| 150 | FR8 | 180 | 205 | 3 | 250 |
| 200 | FR9 | 240 | 261 | 3 | 350 |
| 250 | FR9 | 302 | 300 | 3 | 400 |
| 300 | FR10 | 361 | 385 | 3 | 450 |
| 350 | FR10 | 414 | 460 | 3 | 500 |
| 400 | FR10 | 477 | 520 | 3 | 600 |
| 500 | FR11 | 590 | 590 | 6 | 350 |
| 550 | FR11 | NS | 650 | 6 | 400 |
| 600 | FR11 | NS | 730 | 6 | 450 |
| 650 | FR12 | NS | 820 | 6 | 500 |
| 700 | FR12 | NS | 920 | 6 | 500 |
| 800 | FR12 | NS | 1030 | 6 | 600 |

Note: UL recognized type JJS preferred but RK acceptable.

February 2016
Sheet 31087

## Enclosed SVX

## Product Selection

## When Ordering

- Select a base catalog number that meets the application require-ments-nominal horsepower, voltage and enclosure rating (the enclosed drive's continuous output amp rating should be equal to or greater than the motor's full load amp rating). The base enclosed package includes a standard drive, door mounted Local/Remote Keypad and enclosure
- If dynamic brake chopper or Control/Communication option is desired, change the appropriate code in the base catalog number
- Select enclosed options. Add the codes as suffixes to the base catalog number in alphabetical and numeric order
■ Read all footnotes


## 208 V Drives

Table 31.2-19. 208 Vac Input Base Drive

| Enclosure Size ${ }^{(1)}$ | hp | Current (A) | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | Drawing <br> Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Frame Size | Frame Size |  |

208 V High Overload Drive and Enclosure- $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{H}}=$ Constant Torque

| 0 | $3 / 4$ | 3.7 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 1 | 4.8 | 4 FR4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | $1-1 / 2$ | 6.6 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 2 | 7.8 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 3 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 5 | 17.5 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 0 | $7-1 / 2$ | 25 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 1 | 10 | 31 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 1 | 15 | 48 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 2 | 20 | 61 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 2 | 25 | 75 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 2 | 30 | 88 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 3 | 40 | 114 | 8 | 8 | 12 |
| 4 | 50 | 143 | 8 | 8 | 14 |
| 5 | 60 | 170 | 8 | 8 | 14 |
| 5 | 75 | 211 | 9 | 9 | 14 |
| 5 | 100 | 273 | 9 | 9 |  |

208 V Low Overload Drive and Enclosure- $\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{L}}=$ Variable Torque

| 0 | 1 | 4.8 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | $1-1 / 2$ | 6.6 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 2 | 7.8 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 3 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 5 | 17.5 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 0 | $7-1 / 2$ | 25 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 0 | 15 | 31 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 1 | 20 | 48 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 1 | 25 | 75 | 6 | 7 | 10 |
| 2 | 30 | 88 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 2 | 40 | 114 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 2 | 50 | - | 8 | 8 | 12 |
| 3 | 60 | 170 | 8 | 8 | 13 |
| 4 | 75 | - | 8 | 8 | 14 |
| 5 | 100 | - | 9 | 9 | 14 |
| 5 |  |  | 7 |  |  |

(1) Enclosure dimensions listed on Pages 31.2-32-31.2-40.
(2) Includes drive, Local/Remote keypad and enclosure.

Note: Drive heat dissipation calculations listed on Page 31.2-29.

# Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage 9000X Series Drives 

## 230 V Drives

Table 31.2-20. 230 Vac Input Base Drive

| Enclosure <br> Size | hp |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |$\quad$| Current |
| :--- |
| (A) |$\quad$| NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 |
| :--- | :--- | | Drawing |
| :--- |
| Number |

## 230 V High Overload Drive and Enclosure-l $\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{H}}=$ Constant Torque

| 0 | $3 / 4$ | 3.7 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 1 | 4.8 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | $1-1 / 2$ | 6.6 | 4 FR | 4 FR | 9 |
| 0 | 2 | 7.8 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 3 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 5 | 17.5 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 0 | $7-1 / 2$ | 25 | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| 1 | 10 | 31 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 1 | 15 | 48 | 6 | 6 | 11 |
| 2 | 20 | 61 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 2 | 25 | 75 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 2 | 30 | 88 | 7 | 7 | 12 |
| 3 | 40 | 114 | 8 | 8 | 14 |
| 4 | 50 | 140 | 8 | 8 | 14 |
| 5 | 60 | 170 | 8 | 8 | 14 |
| 5 | 75 | 205 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 5 | 100 | 261 | 9 | 9 |  |

230 V Low Overload Drive and Enclosure- $\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{L}}=$ Variable Torque

| 0 | 1 | 4.8 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | $1-1 / 2$ | 6.6 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 2 | 7.8 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 3 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 0 | 5 | 17.5 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 0 | $7-1 / 2$ | 25 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 0 | 15 | 31 | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| 1 | 20 | 48 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 1 | 25 | 71 | 6 | 6 | 11 |
| 2 | 30 | 88 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 2 | 40 | 114 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 2 | 50 | 140 | 8 | 8 | 12 |
| 3 | 60 | 170 | 8 | 8 | 13 |
| 4 | 75 | 205 | 8 | 8 | 14 |
| 5 | 100 | 261 | 9 | 9 | 14 |
| 5 |  |  | 7 |  |  |

(1) Enclosure dimensions listed on Pages 31.2-32-31.2-40.
(2) Includes drive, Local/Remote keypad and enclosure.

February 2016

## Enclosed SVX

## 480 V Drives

Table 31.2-21. 480 Vac Input Base Drive

| Enclosure <br> Size ${ }^{1}$ | hp | Current <br> (A) | NEMA Type 1 | NEMA Type 12 | Drawing |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Number |  |  |  |  |

High Overload Drive and Enclosure- $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{H}}=$ Constant Torque

| 0 | 1 | 2.2 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1-1/2 | 3.3 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 2 | 4.3 | 4 FR | 4 FR | 9 |
| 0 | 3 | 5.6 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 5 | 7.6 | 4 | 4 | 9 |
| 0 | 7-1/2 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 0 | 10 | 16 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 0 | 15 | 23 | 5 | 5 | 9 |
| 1 | 20 | 31 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 1 | 25 | 38 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 1 | 30 | 46 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 2 | 40 | 61 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 2 | 50 | 72 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 2 | 60 | 87 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| 3 | 75 | 105 | 8 | 8 | 12 |
| 3 | 100 | 140 | 8 | 8 | 12 |
| 4 | 125 | 170 | 8 | 8 | 13 |
| 5 | 150 | 205 | 9 | 9 | 14 |
| 5 | 200 | 245 | 9 | 9 | 14 |
| 6, 8 (4) ${ }^{\text {6 }}$ | 250 | 300 | 10 | 10 | $15{ }^{4}, 16{ }^{\text {(6) }}$ |
| 6,8(4) ${ }^{\text {( }}$ | 300 | 385 | 10 | 10 | 15 (4), 16 (6) |
| 6,8 (4) ${ }^{\text {( }}$ | 350 | 460 | 10 | 10 | $15{ }^{4}$, 16 (6) |
| 8,9 (5)6 | 400 | 520 | 11 | 11 | 16 (5), 17 (6) |
| 8,9 (5)6 | 500 | 590 | 11 | 11 | 16 (5), 17 (6) |
| 8,9 (5)6 | 550 | 650 | 11 | 11 | 16 (5), 17 (6) |
| (3) | 600 | 730 | 12 | 12 | (3) |
| (3) | 650 | 820 | 12 | 12 | (3) |
| (3) | 700 | 920 | 12 | 12 | (3) |

Low Overload Drive and Enclosure- $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{L}}=$ Variable Torque

| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1-1 / 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.3 \\ & 4.3 \\ & 5.6 \\ & 7.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7-1 / 2 \\ & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 16 \\ & 23 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 5 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 5 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38 \\ & 46 \\ & 61 \\ & 72 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 6 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 6 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 60 \\ 75 \\ 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ 105 \\ 140 \\ 170 \\ 205 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 7 \\ & 8 \\ & 8 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7 \\ & 7 \\ & 8 \\ & 8 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 261 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 6,8 \text { (4)(6) } \\ 6,8 \text { (4)(6) } \\ 6,8 \text { (4)(6) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300 \\ & 350 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 385 \\ & 460 \\ & 520 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 10 \\ & 10 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8,9 \text { (5)(6) } \\ & 8,9 \text { (5)(6) } \\ & 8,9 \text { (5)(6) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 500 \\ & 550 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 590 \\ & 650 \\ & 730 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 11 \\ 11 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 11 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline(3) \\ (3) \\ (3) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 650 \\ & 700 \\ & 800 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 820 \\ 920 \\ 1030 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 12 \\ & 12 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 12 \\ & 12 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline(3) \\ \text { (3) } \\ \hline(3) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

(1) Enclosure dimensions listed on Pages 31.2-32-31.2-40.

Includes drive, Local/Remote keypad and enclosure.
3 Consult Eaton.
(4) The smaller enclosure Size 6 accommodates only power options, input disconnect (P1) and input line fuses (P3). Bypass and other options require Size 8. Adding any standard control option will not require the larger enclosure.
(5) The smaller enclosure Size 8 accommodates only power options, input disconnect (P1) and input line fuses (P3). Bypass and other options require Size 9. Adding any standard control option will not require the larger enclosure.
${ }^{(6)}$ For other options, consult factory.

## Drive Heat Dissipation Calculations

The Eaton 9000X drive is a highly efficient electric power converter releasing minimal amounts of waste heat energy into the ambient air. The amount of heat loss from the drive in operation is directly proportional to the load of the connected motor, the drive switching frequency and operating frequency. Based on the drive operating load, the heat dissipation can be calculated at a given operating point. For most cases, the following general formula can be used to estimate the heat dissipation of the power module:
$\mathrm{P}_{\text {motor }}[\mathrm{kW}] \times 0.025=\mathrm{P}_{\text {loss }}[\mathrm{kW}]$
Where $P_{\text {motor }}$ is the operating power of the motor and $\mathrm{P}_{\text {loss }}$ is the heat dissipated from the 9000X drive.
For example, a 20 hp [ 15 kW ] motor is applied with a 9000X inverter on a pump application. The application has been designed so that maximum motor load will be $95 \%$ or 14.3 kW .
Using the formula above, the calculated heat dissipation of the drive will be approximately 356 watts/ hour or 1215 BTU/hour at the designed maximum load.
$15 \mathrm{~kW} \times 0.95=14.3 \mathrm{~kW}$
$14.3 \mathrm{~kW} \times 0.025=0.356 \mathrm{~kW} /$ hour or 356 watts/hour

356 watts/hour $\times 3.412=1215$ BTU/hour
Note: This example assumes the default switching frequency has been used.

Additional conversion formulas:
$\mathrm{hp} \times 0.7457=$ kW
$h p \times 745.7=$ watts
kW $\times 1000=$ watts
Watts/hour $\times 3.412=$ BTU/hour

## SVX9000 Drives

## Control/Communication Option Descriptions

## Table 31.2-22. Available Control/Communications Options

| Option | Description | Option Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| K1 | Door-Mounted Speed Potentiometer-Provides the SVX9000 with the ability to adjust the frequency reference using a doormounted potentiometer. This option uses the 10 Vdc reference to generate a $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ signal at the analog voltage input signal terminal. When the HOA bypass option is added, the speed is controlled when the HOA switch is in the hand position. Without the HOA bypass option, a 2-position switch (labeled local/remote) is provided on the keypad to select speed reference from the Speed Potentiometer or a remote speed signal. | Control |
| K2 | Door-Mounted Speed Potentiometer with HOA Selector Switch—Provides the SVX9000 with the ability to start/stop and adjust the speed reference from door-mounted control devices or remotely from customer supplied inputs. In HAND position, the drive will start and the speed is controlled by the door-mounted speed potentiometer. The drive will be disabled in the OFF position. When AUTO is selected, the run enable and speed reference are controlled from remote inputs. Speed reference can be either 0-10 Vdc or $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$. The drive default is $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$, parameter is field programmable. Run enable is controlled by a dry contact closure. This option requires a customer supplied 115 V power source. | Control |
| K3 | 3-15 psig Follower-Provides a pneumatic transducer that converts a 3-15 psig pneumatic signal to either 0-8 Vdc or a $1-9 \mathrm{Vdc}$ signal interface with the SVX9000. The circuit board is mounted on the inside of the front enclosure panel and connects to the user's pneumatic control system via $6 \mathrm{ft}(1.8 \mathrm{~m})$ of flexible tubing and a $1 / 4-\mathrm{inch}(6.4 \mathrm{~mm})$ brass tube union. | Control |
| K4 | HAND/OFF/AUTO Switch for Non-bypass Configurations-Provides a three-position selector switch that allows the user to select either a Hand or Auto mode of operation. Hand mode is defaulted to keypad operation, and Auto mode is defaulted to control from an external terminal source. These modes of operation can be configured via programming to allow for alternate combinations of start and speed sources. Start and speed sources include keypad, I/O and FieldBus. | Control |
| K5 | MANUAL/AUTO Speed Reference Switch - Provides a door-mounted selector switch for Manual/Auto speed reference. | Control |
| K6 | START/STOP Pushbuttons-Provides door-mounted START and STOP pushbuttons for either bypass or non-bypass configurations. | Control |
| KB | 115 V Control Transformer-550 VA - Provides a fused control power transformer with additional 550 VA at 115 V for customer use. | Control |
| KF | Bypass Test Switch for RB and RA-Allows the user to energize the AF drive for testing while operating the motor on the bypass controller. The Test Switch is mounted on the inside of the enclosure door. | Addl. bypass |
| KO | Standard Elapsed Time Meter-Provides a door-mounted elapsed run time meter. | Control |
| L1 | Power On and Fault Pilot Lights-Provides a white power on light that indicates power to the enclosed cabinet and a red fault light indicates a drive fault has occurred. | Light |
| L2 | Bypass Pilot Lights for RB, RA Bypass Options-A green light indicates when the motor is running in inverter mode and an amber light indicates when the motor is running in bypass mode. The lights are mounted on the enclosure door, above the switches. | Addl. bypass |
| LE | RUN Pilot Light-Provides a green run light that indicates the drive has been commanded to start. | Light |
| P1 | Input Disconnect Assembly Rated to $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ k A I C}$-High Interrupting Motor Circuit Protector (HMCP) that provides a means of shortcircuit protection for the power cables between it and the SVX9000, and protection from high-level ground faults on the power cable. Allows a convenient means of disconnecting the SVX9000 from the line and the operating mechanism can be padlocked in the OFF position. This is factory mounted in the enclosure. | Input |
| P2 | Disconnect Switch - Disconnect switch option is applicable only with NEMA Type 1 and NEMA Type 12 Freestanding drives. Allows a convenient means of disconnecting the SVX9000 from the line, and the operating mechanism can be padlocked in the OFF position. This is factory-mounted in the enclosure. | Input |
| P3 | Input Line Fuses Rated to $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ kAIC—Provides high-level fault protection of the SVX9000 input power circuit from the load side of the fuses to the input side of the power transistors. This option consists of three 200 kA fuses, which are factory mounted in the enclosure. | Input |
| P7 | MOV Surge Suppressor-Provides a metal oxide varistor (MOV) connected to the line side terminals and is designed to clip line side transients. | Input |
| PE | Output Contactor-Provides a means for positive disconnection of the drive output from the motor terminals. The contactor coil is controlled by the drive's run or permissive logic. NC and NO auxiliary contacts rated at $10 \mathrm{~A}, 600 \mathrm{Vac}$ are provided for customer use. Bypass Options RB and RA include an Output Contactor as standard. This option includes a low VA 115 Vac fused Control Power Transformer and is factory mounted in the enclosure. | Output |
| PF | Output Filter-Used to reduce the transient voltage (DV/DT) at the motor terminals. The Output Filter is recommended for cable lengths exceeding $100 \mathrm{ft}(30 \mathrm{~m})$ with a drive of 3 hp and above, for cable lengths of $33 \mathrm{ft}(10 \mathrm{~m})$ with a drive of 2 hp and below, or for a drive rated at $525-690 \mathrm{~V}$. This option is mounted in the enclosure, and may be used in conjunction with a brake chopper circuit. | Output |
| PG | MotoRx (300-600 ft) $\mathbf{1 0 0 0}$ V/ $\mu$ S DV/DT Filter-Used to reduce transient voltage (DV/DT) and peak voltages at the motor terminals. This option is comprised of a $0.5 \%$ line reactor, followed by capacitive filtering and an energy recovery/clamping circuit. Unlike the Output Filter (See option PF), the MotoRx recovers most of the energy from the voltage peaks, resulting in a lower voltage drop to the motor, and therefore conserving power. This option is used when the distance between a single motor and the drive is $300-600 \mathrm{ft}(91-183 \mathrm{~m})$. This option can not be used with the Brake Chopper Circuit. The Output Filter (option PF) should be investigated as an alternative. | Output |
| PH | Single Overload Relay-Uses a bimetallic overload relay to provide additional overload current protection to the motor on configurations without bypass options. It is included with the Bypass Configurations for overload current protection in the bypass mode. The Overload Relay is mounted within the enclosure, and is manually resettable. Heater pack included. | Output |

February 201
Sheet 31091

## Enclosed SVX

Table 31.2-22. Available Control/Communications Options (Continued)

| Option | Description | Option Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PI | Dual Overload Relays - This option is recommended when a single drive is operating two motors and overload current protection is needed for each of the motors. The standard configuration includes two bimetallic overload relays, each sized to protect a motor with $50 \%$ of the drive hp rating. For example, a 100 hp drive would include two overload relays sized to protect two 50 hp motors. The relays are mounted within the enclosure, and are manually resettable. Heater packs not included. | Output |
| PN | Dual Overloads for Bypass - This option is recommended when a single drive is operating two motors in the bypass mode and overload current protection is needed for each of the motors. The standard configuration includes two bimetallic overload relays, each sized to protect a motor with $50 \%$ of the drive hp rating. For example, a 100 hp drive would include two overload relays sized to protect two 50 hp motors. The relays are mounted within the enclosure, and are manually resettable. | Addl. bypass |
| RA | Manual HOA Bypass Controller-The Manual HAND/OFF/AUTO (HOA)-three-contactor-bypass option provides a means of bypassing the SVX9000, allowing the AC motor to be operated at full speed directly from the AC supply line. This option consists of an input disconnect, a fused control power transformer, and a full voltage bypass starter with a door-mounted HOA selector switch and an INVERTER/BYPASS switch. The HOA switch provides the ability to start and stop the drive in the inverter mode. The Bypass includes an input contactor, an output contactor, and a bypass starter with an electronic overload relay. The contactors are mechanically and electrically interlocked. | Bypass |
| RB | Manual IOB Bypass Controller-The Manual INVERTER/OFF/BYPASS (IOB)-three-contactor-bypass option provides a means of bypassing the SVX9000, allowing the AC motor to be operated at full speed directly from the AC supply line. This option consists of an input disconnect, a fused control power transformer, and a full voltage bypass starter with a door-mounted IOB selector switch. The Bypass includes an input contactor, an output contactor, and a bypass starter with an electronic overload relay. The contactors are mechanically and electrically interlocked. | Bypass |
| RC | Auto Transfer HOA Bypass Controller-The Manual HAND/OFF/AUTO (HOA)-three-contactor-bypass option provides a means of bypassing the SVX9000, allowing the AC motor to be operated at full speed directly from the AC supply line. The circuitry provides an automatic transfer of the load to "across the line" operation after a drive trip. This option consists of an input disconnect, a fused control power transformer, and a full voltage bypass starter with a door-mounted HOA selector switch and an INVERTER/BYPASS switch. The HOA switch provides the ability to start and stop the drive in either mode. The Bypass includes an input contactor, an output contactor, and a bypass starter with an electronic overload relay. The contactors are mechanically and electrically interlocked. Door-mounted pilot lights are provided that indicate bypass or inverter operation. A green light indicates when the motor is running in inverter mode and an amber light indicates when the motor is running in bypass mode. <br> Warning: The motor may restart when the overcurrent relay is reset when operating in bypass, unless the IOB selector switch is turned to the OFF position. | Bypass |
| RD | Auto Transfer IOB Bypass Controller-The Auto INVERTER/OFF/BYPASS (IOB)-three-contactor-bypass option provides a means of bypassing the SVX9000, allowing the AC motor to be operated at full speed directly from the AC supply line. The circuitry provides an automatic transfer of the load to "across the line" operation after a drive trip. This option consists of an input disconnect, a fused control power transformer, and a full voltage bypass starter with a door mounted IOB selector switch. The Bypass includes an input contactor, an output contactor, and a bypass starter with an electronic overload relay. The contactors are mechanically and electrically interlocked. Door-mounted pilot lights are provided which indicate bypass or inverter operation. A green light indicates when the motor is running in inverter mode and an amber light indicates when the motor is running in bypass mode. <br> Warning: The motor may restart when the overcurrent relay is reset when operating in bypass, unless the IOB selector switch is turned to the OFF position. | Bypass |
| S5 | Floor Stand 22 Inches-Converts a Size 1 or 2, normally wall mounted enclosure to a floor standing enclosure with a height of 22 inches ( 558.8 mm ). | Enclosure |
| S6 | Floor Stand 12 Inches-Converts a Size 2, normally wall mounted enclosure to a floor standing enclosure with a height of 12 inches ( 304.8 mm ). | Enclosure |
| S7 | 10-Inch Expansion - In a Size 5 enclosure, the extension allows for bottom cable entry and additional space for customer mounted components. <br> Note: Enclosure expansion rated NEMA Type 1 only. | Enclosure |
| S8 | 20-Inch Expansion - In a Size 5 enclosure, the extension allows for bottom cable entry and additional space for customer mounted components. When the Output Filter (option PF) is selected for a drive using a Size 5 enclosure, this expansion box is required and included in the option pricing. <br> Note: Enclosure expansion rated NEMA Type 1 only. | Enclosure |
| S9 | Space Heater-Prevents condensation from forming in the enclosure when the drive is inactive or in storage. Includes a thermostat for variable temperature control. A 200W heater is installed in enclosures 0 and 1, and a 400 W heater is installed in enclosures $2-5$. Requires a customer supplied 115 V remote supply source. | Enclosure |

Note: For availability, see base drive voltage required.

## Dimensions-Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)



Figure 31.2-20. AX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.2-21. AX Box, NEMA 3R

## Enclosed SVX



Figure 31.2-22. BX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.2-23. BX Box, NEMA 3R


Figure 31.2-24. CX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.2-25. CX Box, NEMA 3R

Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage
9000X Series Drives

February 2016
Sheet 31095

## Enclosed SVX



Figure 31.2-26. DX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.2-27. DX Box, NEMA 3R

## 31.2-36

Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage 9000X Series Drives

February 2016
Sheet 31096
Enclosed SVX

## SVX Drawing 14—Enclosure Size 5

Table 31.2-23. Approximate Dimensions and Shipping Weight-Enclosed Products

| Enclosure Size | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Wide } \\ \text { A } \end{array}$ | High <br> B | DeepC | Mounting |  |  |  |  |  |  | H | Minimum Air Space |  |
|  |  |  |  | D | D1 | E | E1 | F | G | G1 |  | J | K |
| 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 40.00 \\ & (1016) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90.00 \\ & (2286) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 21.30 \\ & (541) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36.00 \\ & (914) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 2.00 \\ (51) \end{array}$ | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 8.00 \\ & (203) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.80 \\ & (273) \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & 84.40 \\ & (2143) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.00 \\ & (102) \end{aligned}$ | - |

Table 31.2-23. Approximate Dimensions and Shipping Weight—Enclosed Products (Continued)

| Enclosure Size | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Max. <br> Approx. <br> Ship. Wt. <br> Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cable Entry |  |  |  |  | Door Clearance S | T | U | V | W | RR | SS | TT | UU | VV |  |
|  | L | M | N | P | R |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 15.00 \\ & (381) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10.00 \\ & (254) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.80 \\ & (122) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.00 \\ & (51) \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & 36.30 \\ & (921) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20.00 \\ & (508) \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 94.00 \\ & (2387) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15.50 \\ & (394) \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | 1275 (579) |



Figure 31.2-28. Approximate Dimensions

February 2016
Sheet 31097

## Enclosed SVX

## SVX Drawing 15-Enclosure Size 6

Table 31.2-24. Approximate Dimensions and Shipping Weight-Enclosed Products

| Enclosure Size | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Wide A | HighB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Deep } \\ & \text { C } \end{aligned}$ | Mounting |  |  |  |  |  |  | H | Minimum Air Space |  |
|  |  |  |  | D | D1 | D2 | E | F | G | G1 |  | J | K |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30.00 \\ & (762) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 90.00 \\ (2286) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.00 \\ & (660) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.50 \\ & (673) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.80 \\ & (46) \end{aligned}$ | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 17.30 \\ & (438) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.50 \\ & (140) \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & 84.40 \\ & (2143) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.00 \\ & (102) \end{aligned}$ | - |

Table 31.2-24. Approximate Dimensions and Shipping Weight-Enclosed Products (Continued)

| Enclosure Size | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Max. <br> Approx. Ship. Wt. Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cable Entry |  |  |  |  | Door Clearance S | T | U | V | W | RR | SS | TT | UU | VV |  |
|  | L | M | N | P | R |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & 23.5 \\ & (597) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 03.30 \\ & (84) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.50 \\ & (114) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19.30 \\ & (490) \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & 26.20 \\ & (667) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24.80 \\ & (629) \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 93.90 \\ & (2386) \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - | 1500 (681) |

Note: See Page 31.2-29 notes 4 and 5 for enclosure and option selection.

Front View

|  | $\mathbf{l}_{\mathbf{H}} \mathbf{h p}$ | $\mathbf{l}_{\mathbf{L}} \mathbf{h p}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 480 V | 250 | 300 |
|  | 300 | 350 |
|  | 350 | 400 |



## Figure 31.2-29. Approximate Dimensions

## 31.2-38 <br> Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage 9000X Series Drives

## SVX Drawing 16—Enclosure Size 8

Table 31.2-25. Approximate Dimensions and Shipping Weight—Enclosed Products

| Enclosure Size | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Wide A | High B | Deep$\mathbf{C}$ | Mounting |  |  |  |  |  |  | H | Minimum Air Space |  |
|  |  |  |  | D | D1 | D2 | E | F | G | G1 |  | J | K |
| 8 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 48.00 \\ \text { (1219) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 90.00 \\ (2286) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24.00 \\ & (610) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42.20 \\ & (1072) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.00 \\ & (77) \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5.50 \\ & (139) \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 84.40 \\ (2143) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.00 \\ & (102) \end{aligned}$ | - |

Table 31.2-25. Approximate Dimensions and Shipping Weight—Enclosed Products (Continued)

| Enclosure Size | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Max. <br> Approx. <br> Ship. Wt. <br> Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cable Entry |  |  |  |  |  |  | U | V | W | RR | SS | TT | UU | VV |  |
|  | L | M | N | P | R | S | T |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9.50 \\ & (241) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37.50 \\ & (952) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.50 \\ & (318) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.70 \\ & (196) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.30 \\ & (210) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.30 \\ (32) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31.00 \\ & (787) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21.50 \\ & (545) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21.30 \\ & (541) \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & 93.50 \\ & (2375) \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | - | 2000 (908) |



Note: See Page 31.2-29
notes 4 and 5 for enclosure and option selection.


Front View


Side View
gure 31.2-30. Approximate Dimensions

## Enclosed SVX

## SVX Drawing 17—Enclosure Size 9

Table 31.2-26. Approximate Dimensions and Shipping Weight—Enclosed Products

| Enclosure Size | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Wide A | HighB | DeepC | Mounting |  |  |  |  |  |  | H | Minimum Air Space |  |
|  |  |  |  | D | D1 | D2 | E | F | G | G1 |  | J | K |
| 9 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 60.00 \\ & (1524) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 90.00 \\ (2286) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.10 \\ & (664) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.90 \\ & (582) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.00 \\ & (51) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.00 \\ & (762) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 44.30 \\ & (1125) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10.60 \\ & (270) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.60 \\ & (270) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.20 \\ & (208) \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4.00 \\ & (102) \end{aligned}$ | - |

Table 31.2-26. Approximate Dimensions and Shipping Weight—Enclosed Products (Continued)

| Enclosure Size | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Max. <br> Approx. <br> Ship. Wt. <br> Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cable Entry |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | W | RR | SS | TT | UU | VV |  |
|  | L | M | N | P | R | S | T | U | V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | $\begin{aligned} & 8.50 \\ & (216) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 32.70 \\ & (831) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.00 \\ & (305) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11.90 \\ & (303) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9.80 \\ & (249) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.50 \\ & (38) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 43.50 \\ & (1105) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15.00 \\ & (381) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.50 \\ & (191) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.00 \\ & (635) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 93.50 \\ (2375) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27.40 \\ & (696) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.10 \\ & (738) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.10 \\ & (687) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | - | 2500 (1135) |



## CFX9000—Drawing 6



Figure 31.2-32. Enclosure Size F-Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Table 31.2-27. CFX9000 Drive Dimensions

| H | H1 | W | W1 | D | Approximate <br> Weight Lb (kg) | Approximate <br> Shipping Weight <br> Lb (kg) |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 93.58(2376.9) | $69.51(1765.60)$ | $60.00(1524.0)$ | $48.00(1219.2)$ | $37.50(952.5)$ | $26.00(660.4)$ | $1700(771)$ | $1850(839)$ |

## CFX Passive Filtered SVX

## CFX Passive Filtered SVX



CFX9000 Enclosed Drives

## General Description

Eaton's CFX9000 Clean Power Drives use tuned passive filters to significantly reduce line harmonics at the drive input terminals.

The CFX9000 drive also delivers true power factor-in addition to reducing harmonic distortion, the CFX9000 drive prevents transformer overheating and overloading of breakers and feeders, which enables the application of adjustable frequency drives on generators and other high impedance power systems.

## CFX9000 Enclosed Products

■ Standard enclosed-covers a wide range of the most commonly ordered options. Pre-engineering eliminates the lead time normally associated with customer specific options. Available configurations are listed on Pages 31.3-3-31.3-9

- Modified standard enclosed-applies to specific customer requirements that vary from the Standard Enclosed offering, such as the need for an additional indicating light or minor modifications to drawings. Contact your local sales office for assistance in pricing and lead time
- Custom engineered-for those applications with more unique or complex requirements, these are individually engineered to the customer's needs. Contact your local sales office for assistance in pricing and lead time


## Application Description

## Terms

- PCC (point of common coupling) is defined as the electrical connecting point between the utility and multiple customers per the specifications in IEEE 519
- POA (point of analysis) is defined as where the harmonic calculations are taken
An oscilloscope can make all measurements at the PCC or POA to do an on-site harmonic evaluation.


## Features and Benefits

CFX9000 Integrated Filter Clean Power Drive features include (at 480 V ):
■ UL Type 1, UL Type 12, UL Type 3R and NEMA 12 with gaskets and filters
■ Input voltage: $480 \mathrm{~V}, 230 \mathrm{~V}, 575 \mathrm{~V}$

- Complete range of control, network and power options
- Horsepower range:
- $480 \mathrm{~V}, 7-1 / 2-400 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$
- $230 \mathrm{~V}, 7-1 / 2-100 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{L}}$; consult factory for details
- $575 \mathrm{~V}, 15-400 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$; consult factory for details

■ Single enclosure for both drive and filter reduces field wiring and enables convenient bypass installation

- Packaged solution ensures optimal coordination of drive and filter


## Standards and Certifications <br> - UL <br> - cUL <br> - 508C



## CFX Passive Filtered SVX

Catalog Number Selection
Table 31.2-28. CFX9000 Enclosed Drives Catalog Numbering System

(1) Brake chopper is standard in $208 \mathrm{~V}, 230 \mathrm{~V}$ and 480 V drives up to FR6; optional in all other drives.
(2) Local/remote keypad is included as the standard control panel
(3) Some options are voltage and/or horsepower specific. Consult your Eaton representative for details.
(4) See Pages 31.2-30 and 31.2-31 for complete descriptions.
(5) Includes local/remote speed reference switch.
(6) See Page 31.2-6 for complete descriptions.
(7) Consult Eaton for availability.

Table 31.2-29. Ambient Temperature Ratings

| Enclosure Size | $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{H}}$ | $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{L}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B, C, 9 ${ }^{1}$ | $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| 7,8 | $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

(1) For high temperature rating, select HT option code and contact factory.

If dynamic brake chopper or control/ communication option is desired, change the appropriate code in the base catalog number

- All of the programming is exactly the same as the standard SVX9000 drive
■ Select enclosed options. Add the codes as suffixes to the base catalog number in alphabetical and numeric order

February 2016
Sheet 31103

## CFX Passive Filtered SVX

## Technical Data and Specifications

Table 31.2-30. 208 Vac

| hp | NEC <br> Current | Chassis Frame | NEMA 1 |  | NEMA 12 |  | NEMA 3R |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Disconnect Only | Power Options | Disconnect Only | Power Options | Disconnect Only | Power Options |
| Low Overload Drive (Variable Torque) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 7-1 / 2 \\ & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24.2 \\ & 30.8 \\ & 46.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR5 } \\ & \text { FR5 } \\ & \text { FR6 } \end{aligned}$ | DWG-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DWG-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-2 DRW-2 DRW-2 | DRW-4 DRW-4 DRW-4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59.4 \\ & 74.8 \\ & 88.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR7 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-1 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \end{array}$ | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DRW-1 } \\ & \text { DRW-3 } \\ & \text { DRW-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-2 DRW-4 DRW-4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 114.0 \\ & 143.0 \\ & 169.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR8 } \end{array}$ | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-4 DRW-6 DRW-6 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-5 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211.0 \\ & 273.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR9 } \end{array}$ | DRW-7 DRW-8 | DRW-7 DRW-8 | DRW-7 DRW-8 | DRW-7 DRW-8 | DRW-6 DRW-6 | DRW-6 DRW-6 |
| High Overload Drive (Constant Torque) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7-1 / 2 \\ & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24.2 \\ & 30.8 \\ & 46.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR5 } \\ & \text { FR6 } \\ & \text { FR6 } \end{aligned}$ | DWG-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DWG-1 } \\ \text { DRW-1 } \\ \text { DRW-1 } \end{array}$ | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-2 DRW-2 DRW-2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-4 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59.4 \\ & 74.8 \\ & 88.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR7 } \end{array}$ | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \end{array}$ | DRW-4 DRW-4 DRW-4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DRW-5 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 114.0 \\ & 143.0 \\ & 169.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR8 } \\ & \text { FR8 } \\ & \text { FR8 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-7 <br> DRW-7 <br> DRW-7 | DRW-6 DRW-6 DRW-6 | DRW-6 DRW-6 DRW-6 |
| $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211.0 \\ & 273.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR9 } \\ & \text { FR9 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-6 DRW-6 | DRW-6 DRW-6 |

Table 31.2-31. 230 Vac

| hp | NEC <br> Current | Chassis <br> Frame | NEMA 1 |  | NEMA 12 | NEMA 3R |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Disconnect <br> Only | Power <br> Options | Disconnect <br> Only | Power <br> Options | Disconnect <br> Only |  |


| $\begin{gathered} \hline 7-1 / 2 \\ 10 \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22.0 \\ & 28.0 \\ & 42.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR5 } \\ \text { FR5 } \\ \text { FR6 } \end{array}$ | DWG-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DWG-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ & \text { DRW-3 } \\ & \text { DRW-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-2 } \\ & \text { DRW-2 } \\ & \text { DRW-2 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-4 DRW-4 DRW-4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 54.0 \\ & 68.0 \\ & 80.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR7 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-1 } \\ & \text { DRW-3 } \\ & \text { DRW-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-1 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \end{array}$ | DRW-2 DRW-4 DRW-4 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 104.0 \\ & 130.0 \\ & 154.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR8 } \end{array}$ | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ \text { DRW-6 } \\ \text { DRW-6 } \end{array}$ | DRW-5 DRW-5 DRW-6 |
| 75 100 | $\begin{aligned} & 192.0 \\ & 248.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR8 } \\ & \text { FR9 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-7 DRW-8 | DRW-7 DRW-8 | DRW-7 <br> DRW-8 | DRW-7 <br> DRW-8 | DRW-6 DRW-6 | DRW-6 DRW-6 |


| High Overload Drive (Constant Torque) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7-1/2 | 22.0 | FR5 | DWG-1 | DRW-3 | DWG-1 | DRW-3 | DRW-2 | DRW-4 |
| 10 | 28.0 | FR6 | DRW-1 | DRW-3 | DRW-1 | DRW-3 | DRW-2 | DRW-4 |
| 15 | 42.0 | FR6 | DRW-1 | DRW-3 | DRW-1 | DRW-3 | DRW-2 | DRW-4 |
| 20 | 54.0 | FR7 | DRW-1 | DRW-3 | DRW-1 | DRW-3 | DRW-2 | DRW-4 |
| 25 | 68.0 | FR7 | DRW-3 | DRW-7 | DRW-3 | DRW-7 | DRW-4 | DRW-5 |
| 30 | 80.0 | FR7 | DRW-3 | DRW-7 | DRW-3 | DRW-7 | DRW-4 | DRW-5 |
| 40 | 104.0 | FR8 | DRW-3 | DRW-7 | DRW-3 | DRW-7 | DRW-4 | DRW-5 |
| 50 | 130.0 | FR8 | DRW-7 | DRW-7 | DRW-7 | DRW-7 | DRW-6 | DRW-6 |
| 60 | 154.0 | FR8 | DRW-7 | DRW-7 | DRW-7 | DRW-7 | DRW-6 | DRW-6 |
| 75 | 192.0 | FR9 | DRW-8 | DRW-8 | DRW-8 | DRW-8 | DRW-6 | DRW-6 |
| 100 | 248.0 | FR9 | DRW-8 | DRW-8 | DRW-8 | DRW-8 | DRW-6 | DRW-6 |

31.2-44 Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage 9000X Series Drives

## CFX Passive Filtered SVX

Table 31.2-32. 480 Vac

| hp | NEC <br> Current | Chassis <br> Frame | NEMA 1 |  | NEMA 12 | NEMA 3R |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Disconnect <br> Only | Power <br> Options | Disconnect <br> Only | Power <br> Options | Disconnect <br> Only |  |

Low Overload Drive (Variable Torque)

| $\begin{gathered} 7-1 / 2 \\ 10 \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11.0 \\ & 14.0 \\ & 21.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR4 } \\ \text { FR5 } \\ \text { FR5 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DWG-1 } \\ \text { DRW-1 } \\ \text { DRW-1 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ & \text { DRW-3 } \\ & \text { DRW-3 } \end{aligned}$ | DWG-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-2 DRW-2 DRW-2 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ \text { DRW-4 } \\ \text { DRW-4 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.0 \\ & 34.0 \\ & 40.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR5 } \\ \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR6 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-1 } \\ \text { DRW-1 } \\ \text { DRW-1 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \end{array}$ | DRW-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-2 DRW-2 DRW-2 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ \text { DRW-4 } \\ \text { DRW-4 } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 52.0 \\ & 65.0 \\ & 77.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR8 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-1 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \end{array}$ | DRW-1 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-2 DRW-4 DRW-4 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ \text { DRW-5 } \\ \text { DRW-5 } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 75 \\ 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 96.0 \\ 124.0 \\ 156.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR9 } \\ \text { FR8 } \end{array}$ | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-4 DRW-4 DRW-4 | DRW-5 DRW-5 DRW-5 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 150 \\ 200 \\ 250 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 180.0 \\ & 240.0 \\ & 302.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR9 } \\ \text { FR9 } \end{array}$ | DRW-3 DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-7 DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-3 DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-7 DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-4 DRW-6 DRW-6 | DRW-5 DRW-6 DRW-6 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 300 \\ 350 \\ 400 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 361.0 \\ & 414.0 \\ & 477.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR10 } \\ \text { FR10 } \\ \text { FR10 } \end{array}$ | DRW-9 DRW-9 DRW-9 | DRW-9 DRW-9 DRW-9 | DRW-9 DRW-9 DRW-9 | DRW-9 DRW-9 DRW-9 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(1) \\ \hline 1 \\ (1) \\ (1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(1) \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$ |


| $\begin{aligned} & 7-1 / 2 \\ & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11.0 \\ & 14.0 \\ & 21.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR4 } \\ \text { FR5 } \\ \text { FR5 } \end{array}$ | DRW-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-2 } \\ \text { DRW-2 } \\ \text { DRW-2 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ \text { DRW-4 } \\ \text { DRW-4 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.0 \\ & 34.0 \\ & 40.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR5 } \\ & \text { FR6 } \\ & \text { FR6 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-2 } \\ \text { DRW-2 } \\ \text { DRW-2 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-4 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 50 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 52.0 \\ & 65.0 \\ & 77.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR7 } \end{array}$ | DRW-1 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-1 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-2 DRW-4 DRW-4 | DRW-4 DRW-5 DRW-5 |
| $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 96.0 \\ 124.0 \\ 156.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR8 } \end{array}$ | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-7 <br> DRW-7 <br> DRW-7 | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-4 DRW-6 DRW-6 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-5 } \\ \text { DRW-6 } \\ \text { DRW-6 } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 150 \\ 200 \\ 250 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 180.0 \\ & 240.0 \\ & 302.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR9 } \\ \text { FR9 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | DRW-7 DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-7 DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-7 DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-7 DRW-8 DRW-8 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-6 } \\ \text { DRW-6 } \\ \text { DRW-6 } \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 300 \\ & 350 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 361.0 \\ & 414.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR10 } \\ & \text { FR10 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-9 DRW-9 | DRW-9 DRW-9 | DRW-9 DRW-9 | DRW-9 DRW-9 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(1) \\ \text { (1) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline(1) \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$ |

(1) Consult factory.

February 2016
Sheet 31105

## CFX Passive Filtered SVX

Table 31.2-33. 575 Vac

| hp | NEC Current | Chassis Frame | NEMA 1 |  | NEMA 12 |  | NEMA 3R |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Disconnect Only | Power Options | Disconnect Only | Power Options | Disconnect Only | Power Options |
| Low Overload Drive (Variable Torque) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 20 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.0 \\ & 22.0 \\ & 27.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR6 } \end{array}$ | DWG-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \end{array}$ | DWG-1 DRW-1 DRW-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-2 } \\ & \text { DRW-2 } \\ & \text { DRW-2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-4 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 40 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32.0 \\ & 41.0 \\ & 52.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR7 } \end{array}$ | DRW-1 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \end{array}$ | DRW-1 DRW-3 DRW-3 | DRW-3 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-2 DRW-4 DRW-4 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ 75 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62.0 \\ & 77.0 \\ & 99.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR8 } \end{array}$ | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DRW-7 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-7 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 125 \\ 150 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125.0 \\ & 144.0 \\ & 192.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { FR9 } \\ \text { FR9 } \\ \text { FR9 } \end{array}$ | DRW-8 DRW-8 DRW-8 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-8 } \\ \text { DRW-8 } \\ \text { DRW-8 } \end{array}$ | DRW-8 DRW-8 <br> DRW-8 | DRW-8 DRW-8 DRW-8 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 250 \\ 300 \\ 400 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 242.0 \\ & 289.0 \\ & 382.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR10 } \\ \text { FR10 } \\ \text { FR10 } \end{array}$ | DRW-9 DRW-9 DRW-9 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-9 } \\ \text { DRW-9 } \\ \text { DRW-9 } \end{array}$ | DRW-9 DRW-9 DRW-9 | DRW-9 DRW-9 DRW-9 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1) \\ & (1) \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & (1) \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| High Overload Drive (Constant Torque) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.0 \\ & 17.0 \\ & 22.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR6 } \end{array}$ | DWG-1 DWG-1 DWG-1 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-3 } \end{array}$ | DWG-1 DWG-1 DWG-1 | DRW-3 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-2 } \\ & \text { DRW-2 } \\ & \text { DRW-2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-4 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.0 \\ & 32.0 \\ & 41.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR7 } \\ \text { FR7 } \end{array}$ | DWG-1 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-3 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \end{array}$ | DWG-1 DRW-3 DRW-3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DRW-3 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \\ & \text { DRW-7 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-2 DRW-4 DRW-4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DRW-4 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \\ & \text { DRW-5 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 52.0 \\ & 62.0 \\ & 77.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR8 } \\ \text { FR8 } \end{array}$ | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \\ \text { DRW-7 } \end{array}$ | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | DRW-7 DRW-7 DRW-7 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.0 \\ 125.0 \\ 144.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { FR9 } \\ \text { FR9 } \\ \text { FR9 } \end{array}$ | DRW-8 DRW-8 DRW-8 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { DRW-8 } \\ \text { DRW-8 } \\ \text { DRW-8 } \end{array}$ | DRW-8 DRW-8 DRW-8 | DRW-8 DRW-8 DRW-8 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \\ & \text { DRW-6 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 200 \\ 250 \\ 300 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 192.0 \\ & 242.0 \\ & 289.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR10 } \\ \text { FR10 } \\ \text { FR10 } \end{array}$ | DRW-9 DRW-9 DRW-9 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DRW-9 } \\ & \text { DRW-9 } \\ & \text { DRW-9 } \end{aligned}$ | DRW-9 <br> DRW-9 <br> DRW-9 | DRW-9 <br> DRW-9 <br> DRW-9 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(1) \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & \hline 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |



Figure 31.2-33. BX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.2-34. BX Box, NEMA 3R

Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage 9000X Series Drives

## CFX Passive Filtered SVX



Figure 31.2-35. CX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.2-36. CX Box, NEMA 3R



Figure 31.2-37. DX Box, NEMA 1/12


Figure 31.2-38. DX Box, NEMA 3R

## CFX Passive Filtered SVX

## CFX9000—Drawing 6



Figure 31.2-39. Enclosure Size F-Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Table 31.2-34. CFX9000 Drive Dimensions

| H | H1 | W | W1 | D | D1 | Approximate Weight Lb (kg) | Approximate Shipping Weight Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 93.58 (2376.9) | 69.51 (1765.60) | 60.00 (1524.0) | 48.00 (1219.2) | 37.50 (952.5) | 26.00 (660.4) | 1700 (771) | 1850 (839) |

## CFX9000—Drawing 7



Figure 31.2-40. Enclosure Size 7—Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

CFX9000-Drawing 8


## CFX9000—Drawing 9



Figure 31.2-42. Enclosure Size 9—Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

February 2016

## CPX 18-Pulse SVX

## CPX 18-Pulse SVX



## General Description

Eaton's CPX9000 Clean Power Drives use advanced 18 -pulse, clean power technology that significantly reduces line harmonics at the drive input terminals, resulting in one of the purest sinusoidal waveforms available.

Enhancements to the CPX9000 Clean Power Drives include smaller enclosures and higher temperature ratings than CP9000 for selected drives

The CPX9000 drive also delivers true power factor-in addition to reducing harmonic distortion, the CPX9000 drive prevents transformer overheating and overloading of breakers and feeders, which enables the application of adjustable frequency drives on generators and other high impedance power systems.

## CPX9000 Enclosed Products

■ Standard enclosed-covers a wide range of the most commonly ordered options. Pre-engineering eliminates the lead time normally associated with customer specific options

- Modified standard enclosedapplies to specific customer requirements that vary from the Standard Enclosed offering, such as the need for an additional indicating light or minor modifications to drawings. Contact your local sales office for assistance in pricing and lead time
■ Custom engineered-for those applications with more unique or complex requirements, these are individually engineered to the customer's needs. Contact your local sales office for pricing and lead time


## Features and Benefits

CPX9000 Clean Power Drive features include:

25-150 hp IL drives available in 30-inch enclosure

- 200 and $250 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ drives available in 48-inch enclosure
- 300-400 hp I drives available in 60-inch enclosure
- 500-600 hp IL drives available in 80-inch enclosure
■ NEMA Type 1, NEMA 12 with gaskets and filters
■ Input voltage: $480 \mathrm{~V}, 208 / 230 \mathrm{~V}$
■ Complete range of control, network and power options
■ Horsepower range:
- $480 \mathrm{~V}, 25-700 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$; 25-800 hp IL
- 208/230 V, 25-100 hp IL; consult factory for details
■ Over 10 years of 18 -pulse clean power experience


## CPX 18-Pulse SVX

## Catalog Number Selection

Table 31.2-35. CPX9000 Enclosed NEMA Type 1 Drive Catalog Numbering System


[^7]Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage 9000X Series Drives

## CPX 18-Pulse SVX

Table 31.2-36. 480 Vac CPX9000 Base Drive Product Selection

| Enclosure <br> Size ${ }^{1}$ | hp | Current <br> (A) | Chassis <br> Frame | Drawing <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Low Overload Drive- $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}=$ Variable Torque

| 7 | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38 \\ & 46 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR6 } \\ & \text { FR6 } \\ & \text { FR6 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 72 \\ 87 \\ 105 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR7 } \\ & \text { FR7 } \\ & \text { FR7 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| 7 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 100 \\ 125 \\ 150 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140 \\ & 170 \\ & 205 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR8 } \\ & \text { FR8 } \\ & \text { FR8 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| 8 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 200 \\ 250 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 261 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR9 } \\ & \text { FR9 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 9 | $\begin{aligned} & 300 \\ & 350 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 385 \\ & 460 \\ & 520 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR10 } \\ \text { FR10 } \\ \text { FR10 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ |
| 10 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 500 \\ & 550 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 590 \\ & 650 \\ & 730 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR11 } \\ & \text { FR11 } \\ & \text { FR11 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ |
| 11 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 650 \\ & 700 \\ & 800 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 820 \\ 920 \\ 1030 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR12 } \\ & \text { FR12 } \\ & \text { FR12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (2) } \\ & \text { (2) } \\ & \text { (2) } \end{aligned}$ |

High Overload Drive- $\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{H}}=$ Constant Torque

| 7 | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 30 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38 \\ & 46 \\ & 61 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR6 } \\ \text { FR7 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 60 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ 87 \\ 105 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR7 } \\ & \text { FR7 } \\ & \text { FR8 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| 7 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140 \\ & 170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR8 } \\ & \text { FR8 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| 8 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 150 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205 \\ & 245 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR9 } \\ & \text { FR9 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 9 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 250 \\ 300 \\ 350 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300 \\ & 385 \\ & 460 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { FR10 } \\ & \text { FR10 } \\ & \text { FR10 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ |
| 10 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 400 \\ 500 \\ 550 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 520 \\ & 590 \\ & 650 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { FR11 } \\ \text { FR11 } \\ \text { FR11 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ |
| 11 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 600 \\ 650 \\ 700 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 720 \\ & 820 \\ & 840 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { FR12 } \\ \text { FR12 } \\ \text { FR12 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline(2) \\ & \text { (2) } \\ & \text { (2) } \end{aligned}$ |

(1) See enclosure dimensions in Table 31.2-37.
2) Consult factory.

Table 31.2-37. CPX9000 Enclosure Dimensions

| Enclosure <br> Size ${ }^{3}$ | Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Width | Height | Depth |
| 7 | $30.00(762.0)$ | $90.00(2286.0)$ | $21.50(546.1)$ |
| 8 | $48.00(1219.2)$ | $90.00(2286.0)$ | $26.14(664.0)$ |
| 9 | $60.00(1524.0)$ | $90.00(2286.0)$ | $25.74(653.8)$ |
| 10 | $80.00(2032.0)$ | $90.00(2286.0)$ | $31.75(806.5)$ |
| 11 (4) | - | - | - |

(3) Enclosure sizes accommodate drive and options, including bypass and disconnect.

For other power options, consult your Eaton representative.
(4) Consult factory.

## Dimensions

## CPX Drawing 1—Enclosure Size 7



Figure 31.2-43. 25-150 hp $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and $\mathbf{2 5 - 1 2 5 ~ h p ~} \mathrm{I}_{\mathbf{H}}$ —Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## CPX 18-Pulse SVX

CPX Drawing 2—Enclosure Size 8


Figure 31.2-44. 200-250 hp $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and 150-200 hp $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ —Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## CPX Drawing 3-Enclosure Size 9



Figure 31.2-45. 300-400 hp $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and $250-350 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ —Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## CPX 18-Pulse SVX

## CPX Drawing 4-Enclosure Size 10



Figure 31.2-46. 500-600 hp $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and $400-500 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ —Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## Wiring Diagrams



Figure 31.2-47. Power Diagram 25-250 hp IL and 25-200 hp IH


Figure 31.2-48. Power Diagram 300+hp $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and $250+\mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$


Figure 31.2-49. Power Diagram 25-250 hp $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and $25-200 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ with Bypass


Figure 31.2-50. Power Diagram $300+\mathrm{hp}_{\mathrm{L}} / 250+\mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ with Bypass

February 2016

## H-Max Drives

H-Max Drives


H-Max Drives

## General Description

Eaton's H-Max Series VFD has software and hardware designed specifically for the HVAC, pump industry. The ultra-efficient DC capacitor and power structure allows the drive to consume less energy, lowering greenhouse gases.
The I/O configuration is designed with wiring ergonomics in mind by including removable terminal blocks. The main, easily removable, control board used for all drive frames with six digital IN, two analog IN, one analog OUT, three relay OUT accepts two additional I/O or communication board. In addition, the control board has built-in RS-485 and Ethernet communication.

These drives continue the tradition of robust performance, and raise the bar on features and functionality, ensuring the best solution at the right price.

## Features and Benefits

■ Integrated DC link choke standard on drives from FS4 through FS9

- DC bus regulation anti-trip
- Input surge protection against voltage spikes varistor input
- EMI/RFI filters standard on all drives from FS4 through FS9 to meet EMC Category 2
- HAND/OFF/AUTO and DRIVE/ BYPASS selector on keypad simplifies control
- Additional I/O and communication cards provide plug-and-play functionality
- Copy/paste function allows transfer of parameter settings from one drive to the next
- Keypad can display up to nine monitored parameters simultaneously
- Remote mount keypad kit available
- NEMA Type 1 and NEMA Type 12 available
■ Real-time clock with PLC functionality
- Two independent PID functions
- On-screen troubleshooting diagnostics with embedded manual assistance
■ Onboard RS-485 (Modbus, N2, FLN, BACnet)
■ Onboard Ethernet-based communications (BACnet/IP, Modbus/TCP
- Standard NEMA Type 12 keypad on all drives
- Quickstart wizard built into programming of drive ensures a smooth startup
- I/O connections with simple quick connection terminals
- Control logic can be powered from an external 24 V power supply to simulate internal drive functions and fieldbus, if necessary, used for testing and software downloads
- Standard I/O,6DI, 2AI, 1AO 2 Form C RO (NO/NC), 1 Form A RO (NO)
■ Hard wired external/damper interlock


## Standards and Certifications

Product
■ IEC 61800-5-1

- CE
- cUL


## Safety

■ UL 508C
■ EN 61800-5-1

- CE
- cUL


## Seismic Qualification



Refer to Tab 1 for information on seismic qualification for this and other Eaton products.

## H-Max Drives

## Catalog Number Selection

Table 31.3-1. H-Max Series Drives Catalog Numbering System

(1) DB chopper standard frames FS4-FS6. 1.5-40 hp, 3.4-61 A, 480 Vac; 0.75-20 hp, 3.7-62 A, 200-240 Vac. Notes:
■ All boards are varnished (conformed coated). Corrosion resistant.
■ Battery included in all drives for real-time clock.
■ Keypad kit includes HOA bypass.
■ Keypad kit includes HOA, back reset for Europe application.
■ EMI/RFI filters included.
■ DC link choke included.

February 2016
Sheet 31123

## H-Max Drives

## Product Selection

Table 31.3-2. H-Max Series Drives-230 Vac

| FS <br> Frame <br> Size | Drive Output Current | Assigned Motor Ratings | 230 Vac |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Low Overload Full <br> Load Amperes at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Horsepower | Drive $\mathbf{k W}$ <br> $230 \mathrm{Vac} / 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Low Overload <br> Full Load Amperes <br> at 50 |

NEMA Type 1/IP21

| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.7 \\ & 4.8 \\ & 6.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1.0 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.55 \\ & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.2 \\ & 4.2 \\ & 6.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.6 \\ & 3.7 \\ & 4.8 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 8.0 \\ 11.0 \\ 12.5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & 3.0 \\ & 4.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \\ & 3.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.8 \\ 9.6 \\ \text { N/A } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.6 \\ 8.0 \\ 11.0 \end{array}$ |
| 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 18.0 \\ & 24.0 \\ & 31.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.0 \\ 7.5 \\ 10.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0 \\ & 5.5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15.2 \\ & 22.0 \\ & 28.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.5 \\ & 18.0 \\ & 24.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & 48.0 \\ & 62.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15.0 \\ & 20.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11.0 \\ 15.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 42.0 \\ & 54.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31.0 \\ & 48.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 7 | $\begin{array}{r} 75.0 \\ 88.0 \\ 105.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.0 \\ & 30.0 \\ & 40.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18.5 \\ 22.0 \\ 30.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 68.0 \\ 80.0 \\ 104.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62.0 \\ & 75.0 \\ & 88.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 8 | $\begin{aligned} & 140.0 \\ & 170.0 \\ & 205.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50.0 \\ & 60.0 \\ & 75.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 37.0 \\ 45.0 \\ 55.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 130.0 \\ & 154.0 \\ & 192.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.0 \\ & 140.0 \\ & 170.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 9 | $\begin{aligned} & 261.0 \\ & 310.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100.0 \\ 125.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 75.0 \\ 90.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 248.0 \\ & \text { N/A } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205.0 \\ & 261.0 \end{aligned}$ |

NEMA Type 12/IP54

| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.7 \\ & 4.8 \\ & 6.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & 1.0 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.55 \\ & 0.75 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3.2 \\ & 4.2 \\ & 6.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.6 \\ & 3.7 \\ & 4.8 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 8.0 \\ 11.0 \\ 12.5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & 3.0 \\ & 4.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \\ & 3.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 6.8 \\ 9.6 \\ \text { N/A } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 6.6 \\ 8.0 \\ 11.0 \end{array}$ |
| 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 18.0 \\ & 24.0 \\ & 31.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.0 \\ 7.5 \\ 10.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0 \\ & 5.5 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15.2 \\ & 22.0 \\ & 28.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.0 \\ & 18.0 \\ & 24.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & 48.0 \\ & 62.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15.0 \\ & 20.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 11.0 \\ 15.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42.0 \\ & 54.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31.0 \\ & 48.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 7 | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 75.0 \\ 88.0 \\ 105.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.0 \\ & 30.0 \\ & 40.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 18.5 \\ 22.0 \\ 30.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 68.0 \\ 80.0 \\ 104.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62.0 \\ & 75.0 \\ & 88.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 8 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 140.0 \\ & 170.0 \\ & 205.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50.0 \\ & 60.0 \\ & 75.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 37.0 \\ 45.0 \\ 55.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 130.0 \\ 154.0 \\ 192.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.0 \\ & 140.0 \\ & 170.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 9 | $\begin{aligned} & 261.0 \\ & 310.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100.0 \\ 125.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 75.0 \\ 90.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 248.0 \\ & \text { N/A } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205.0 \\ & 261.0 \end{aligned}$ |

[^8]
## H-Max Drives

Table 31.3-3. H-Max Series Drives-480 Vac

| FS <br> Frame <br> Size | Drive Output Current | Assigned Motor Ratings | 480 Vac <br> NEC Amperes (1) | Low Overload <br> Full Load Amperes <br> at 50 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Low Overload Full <br> Load Amperes at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Horsepower | Drive kW <br> $400 \mathrm{Vac} / 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |

NEMA Type 1/IP21

| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.4 \\ & 4.8 \\ & 5.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.0 \\ & 3.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.1 \\ & 3.4 \\ & 5.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.6 \\ & 3.4 \\ & 4.8 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 8.0 \\ 9.6 \\ 12.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0 \\ & 5.0 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.0 \\ & 4.0 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ | N/A 7.6 11.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 5.6 \\ & 8.0 \\ & 9.6 \end{aligned}$ |
| 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 16.0 \\ & 23.0 \\ & 31.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.0 \\ & 15.0 \\ & 20.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.5 \\ 11.0 \\ 15.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.0 \\ & 21.0 \\ & 27.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.0 \\ & 16.0 \\ & 23.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 38.0 \\ & 46.0 \\ & 61.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.0 \\ & 30.0 \\ & 40.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.5 \\ & 22.0 \\ & 30.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34.0 \\ & 40.0 \\ & 52.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31.0 \\ & 38.0 \\ & 46.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 7 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 72.0 \\ 87.0 \\ 105.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 50.0 \\ & 60.0 \\ & 75.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 37.0 \\ & 45.0 \\ & 55.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65.0 \\ & 77.0 \\ & 96.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 61.0 \\ & 72.0 \\ & 87.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 8 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 140.0 \\ & 170.0 \\ & 205.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 125.0 \\ & 150.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75.0 \\ 90.0 \\ 110.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 124.0 \\ & 156.0 \\ & 180.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.0 \\ & 140.0 \\ & 170.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 9 | $\begin{aligned} & 261.0 \\ & 310.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200.0 \\ & 250.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 132.0 \\ & 160.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 240.0 \\ 302.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205.0 \\ & 261.0 \end{aligned}$ |


| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.4 \\ & 4.8 \\ & 5.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \\ & 2.0 \\ & 3.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.1 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.1 \\ & 3.4 \\ & 5.6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.6 \\ & 3.4 \\ & 4.8 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} 8.0 \\ 9.6 \\ 12.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0 \\ & 5.0 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.0 \\ & 4.0 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { N/A } \\ 7.6 \\ 11.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5.6 \\ & 8.0 \\ & 9.6 \end{aligned}$ |
| 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 16.0 \\ & 23.0 \\ & 31.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.0 \\ & 15.0 \\ & 20.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 7.5 \\ 11.0 \\ 15.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.0 \\ & 21.0 \\ & 27.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.0 \\ & 16.0 \\ & 23.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & 38.0 \\ & 46.0 \\ & 61.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.0 \\ & 30.0 \\ & 40.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.5 \\ & 22.0 \\ & 30.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34.0 \\ & 40.0 \\ & 52.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 31.0 \\ & 38.0 \\ & 46.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 7 | $\begin{array}{\|r} 72.0 \\ 87.0 \\ 105.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50.0 \\ & 60.0 \\ & 75.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37.0 \\ & 45.0 \\ & 55.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65.0 \\ & 77.0 \\ & 96.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61.0 \\ & 72.0 \\ & 87.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 8 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 140.0 \\ 170.0 \\ 205.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100.0 \\ 125.0 \\ 150.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75.0 \\ 90.0 \\ 110.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 124.0 \\ 156.0 \\ 180.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.0 \\ & 140.0 \\ & 170.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 9 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 261.0 \\ 310.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200.0 \\ & 250.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 132.0 \\ & 160.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 240.0 \\ & 302.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 205.0 \\ & 261.0 \end{aligned}$ |

(1) For sizing reference.

February 2016
Sheet 31125

## H-Max Drives

## Onboard Network Communications

## Johnson Controls Metasys N2

H-Max Series provides communication between the drive and a Johnson Controls Metasys N2 network. With this connection, the drive can be controlled, monitored and programmed from the Metasys system. N2 can be selected and programmed by the drive keypad.

## BACnet

H-Max Series provides communication to BACnet networks. Data transfer is master-slave/token passing (MS/TP) RS-485.

## BACnet IP

100Base-T interface.

## Modbus TCP

Ethernet based protocol.

## Modbus RTU

H-Max Series provides communication to Modbus RTU RS-485 as a slave on a Modbus network. Other communication parameters include an address range from 1 to 247; a parity of None, Odd or Even; and the stop bit is 1.

## FLN

H-Max Series provides communication to Siemens APOGEE ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ FLN (P1) RTU RS-485 as a slave on an FLN network. Other communication parameters include an address range from 1 to 247, a parity of None, Odd or Even and option boards.

## H-Max Series Option Board Kits Available for Slots D and E

The H-Max Series drives can accommodate a wide selection of expander and adapter option boards to customize the drive for your application needs. The drive's control unit is designed to accept a total of two option boards.

The H-Max Series factory-installed standard board configuration includes an I/O board and a relay output board.
Table 31.3-4. Option Boards Mounted in Slots D and E

| Option Kit <br> Description | Option Kit <br> Catalog <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 x DI /DO, each digital <br> input can be individually <br> programmed as digital <br> output | XMX-IO-B1-A |
| 1RO Form C (NO/NC), 1RO <br> Form A (NO), 1 thermistor | XMX-IO-B2-A |
| $1 \times$ AI, $2 \times$ AO (isolated) | XMX-IO-B4-A |
| $3 \times$ RO Form A (NO) | XMX-IO-B5-A |
| 1 ext +24 Vdc/ext +24 Vdc, <br> 3 Pt100 | XMX-IO-B8-A |
| 1RO Form A (NO), <br> $5 D I ~ 42-240 ~ V a c ~ i n p u t ~$ | XMX-IO-B9-A |
| LonWorks | XMX-COM-C4-A |

## NEMA Type 1 to NEMA Type 12/ IP54 Conversion Kit

The NEMA Type 12/IP54 option kit is used to convert a NEMA Type 1 to a NEMA Type 12 drive.

Kit consists of a drive cover, a fan kit and plugs.

Table 31.3-5. NEMA Type 12/IP54 Cover

| Option Kit <br> Description | Option Kit <br> Catalog <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| FS4-branded N12/IP54 cover <br> with gasket, plastic plug, fans, <br> Eaton logos FS4-N12KIT <br> FS5-branded N12/IP54 cover <br> with gasket, plastic plug, fans, <br> Eaton logos FS5-N12KIT <br> FS6-branded N12/IP54 cover <br> with gasket, plastic plug, fans, <br> Eaton logos FS6-N12KIT |  |

## Flange Kits

The flange kit is used when the power section heat sink is mounted through the back panel of an enclosure.

## H-Max Drives

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Table 31.3-6. H-Max Series Drives

| Description | Specification |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input Ratings $200-240 \mathrm{Vac}, 380-480 \mathrm{Vac},-10 \% /+10 \%$ <br> Input voltage $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}\right)$ $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (variation up to $47-66 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) <br> Input frequency ( $\mathrm{f}_{\text {in }}$ ) Once per minute or less (typical operation) <br> Connection to power 100 kAIC <br> Short-circuit withstand rating  |  |

Output Ratings

| Output voltage | 0 to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }} / \mathrm{U}_{\text {in }}$ line voltage in |
| :--- | :--- |
| Continuous output current | Ambient temperature max. $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ overload | $1.1 \times \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}(1 \mathrm{~min} . / 10 \mathrm{~min})$. |
| Overload current | $110 \%(1 \mathrm{~min} . / 10 \mathrm{~min})$. |
| Initial output current | $150 \%$ for 2 seconds |
| Output frequency | 0 to 320 Hz |
| Frequency resolution | 0.01 Hz |

Control Characteristics

| Control method | Frequency control (V/f) open loop sensorless vector control |
| :--- | :--- |
| Switching frequency | $1-310 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{FS4-9:} \mathrm{default} 6 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| Frequency reference | Analog input: Resolution $0.1 \%$ (10-bit), accuracy $\pm 1 \%$ <br> Panel reference: Resolution 0.01 Hz |
| Field weakening point | 8 to 320 Hz |
| Acceleration time | 0.1 to 3000 seconds |
| Deceleration time | 0.1 to 3000 seconds |
| Braking torque | DC brake: $30 \% \times \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{n}}$ (without brake option) |

## Ambient Conditions

| Ambient operating temperature | FS4-FS9: $14^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, no frost to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ (Drive can operate at $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, see Pages 31.3-3 and 31.3-4) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Storage temperature | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ to $+158^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| Relative humidity | 0 to $95 \% \mathrm{RH}$, noncondensing, non-corrosive, no dripping water |
| Air quality | Chemical vapors: IEC 60721-3-3, unit in operation, Class 3C2; Mechanical particles: IEC 60721-3-3, unit in operation, Class 3S2 |
| Altitude | $100 \%$ load capacity (no derating) up to $3280 \mathrm{ft}(1000 \mathrm{~m}$ ); $1 \%$ derating for each $328 \mathrm{ft}(100 \mathrm{~m}$ ) above $3280 \mathrm{ft}(1000 \mathrm{~m})$; max. 9842 ft ( 3000 m ); 380-480 V |
| Vibration | FS4-FS9: EN 61800-5-1, EN 60068-2-6; 5 to 150 Hz , displacement amplitude 1 mm (peak) at 5 to 15.8 Hz , max. acceleration amplitude 1G at 15.8 to 150 Hz |
| Shock | EN 61800-5-1, EN 60068-2-27 UPS Drop test (for applicable UPS weights) Storage and shipping: max. 15G, 11 ms (in package) |
| Enclosure class | NEMA Type 1/IP21 or NEMA Type 12/IP54 (keypad required for IP54/Type 12) |

Standards

| EMC | Immunity: Fulfills all EMC immunity requirements; <br> Emissions: EN 61800-3, LEVEL H (EMC C2) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Emissions | EMC level dependent-+EMC 2: EN61800-3 (2004) Category C2 <br> Delivered with Class C2 EMC filtering as default. |

Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage H-Max Series Drives

## H-Max Drives

Table 31.3-6. H-Max Series Drives (Continued)

| Description | Specification |
| :---: | :---: |
| Control Connections |  |
| Analog input voltage | 0 to $10 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R}=200$ kohms differential Resolution $0.1 \%$; Accuracy $\pm 1 \%$ DIP switch selection (voltage/current) |
| Analog input current | 0(4) to 20 mA ; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}-250$ ohms differential |
| Digital inputs (6) | Positive or negative logic; 18 to 30 Vdc |
| Auxiliary voltage | +24 V $\pm 10 \%$, max. 250 mA |
| Output reference voltage | +10 V +3\%, max. load 10 mA |
| Analog output | $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$, 0(4) to 20 mA ; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$ max. 500 ohms; Resolution 10 bit; Accuracy $\pm 2 \%$ DIP switch selection (voltage/current) |
| Relay outputs | 3 programmable, 2 Form C, 1 Form A relay outputs Switching capacity: $24 \mathrm{Vdc} / 8 \mathrm{~A}, 250 \mathrm{Vac} / 8 \mathrm{~A}, 125 \mathrm{Vdc} / 0.4 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Hard wire jumper | Between terminal 6 and 10 factory default |
| DIP switch setting default | RS-485 = off A01 = current A12 = current A11 = voltage |

## Protections

| Overcurrent protection | Trip limit $4.0 \times \mathrm{IH}$ instantaneously |
| :--- | :--- |
| Overvoltage protection | Yes |
| DC bus regulation anti-trip | Yes (accelerates or decelerates the load) |
| Undervoltage protection | Yes |
| Earth fault protection | Yes (in case of earth fault in motor or motor cable, only the frequency converter is protected) |
| Input phase supervision | Yes (trips if any of the input phases are missing) |
| Motor phase supervision | Yes (trips if any of the output phases are missing) |
| Overtemperature protection | Yes |
| Motor overload protection | Yes |
| Motor stall protection | Yes |
| Motor underload protection | Yes |
| Short-circuit protection | Yes |
| Surge protection | Yes (varistor input) |
| Conformed coated (varnished) boards | Yes (prevents corrosion) |

## Seismic

OHSPD Special Seismic Certification Pre-Approved

## H-Max Drives

## Wiring Diagram



Figure 31.3-1. Control Input/Output, PID Application

## Standards

■ Digital inputs D1-D6, relay out, analog in/out are freely programmed

- The user can assign a single input to multiple functions


## Includes

- Six digital input

■ Two analog input

- One analog output
- Three relay output
- RS-485

■ Ethernet (BACnet and Modbus)

## Reliability

■ Pretested components

- Conformal coated (varnished) boards
- $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ rated
- 110\% overload for one minute

■ Eaton's Electrical Services \& Systems national network of AF drive specialists

February 2016

## H-Max Drives

Dimensions-Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)


Figure 31.3-2. H-Max Series Frames FS4-FS7
Table 31.3-7. FS4-FS7 Dimensions and Weights

| Voltage | hp | kW | Amperes | D | H1 | Hole <br> Center-to-Center H2 | H3 | W1 | W2 | W3 | Weight in Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FS4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230 Vac | 0.75-4 | 0.55-3.0 | 3.7-12.5 | 7.77 (197.3) | 12.89 (327.5) | 12.32 (313.0) | 11.22 (285.0) | 5.04 (128.0) | 3.94 (100.0) | 3.94 (100.0) | 13.2 (6) |
| 480 Vac | 1.5-7.5 | 1.1-5.5 | 3.4-12 | 7.77 (197.3) | 12.89 (327.5) | 12.32 (313.0) | 11.22 (285.0) | 5.04 (128.0) | 3.94 (100.0) | 3.94 (100.0) | 13.2 (6) |
| FS5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230 Vac | 5-10 | 4-7.5 | 18-31 | 8.73 (221.6) | 16.50 (419.0) | 15.98 (406.0) | 15.04 (382.0) | 5.67 (144.0) | 4.53 (115.0) | 3.94 (100.0) | 22.0 (10) |
| 480 Vac | 10-20 | 7.5-15 | 16-31 | 8.73 (221.6) | 16.50 (419.0) | 15.98 (406.0) | 15.04 (382.0) | 5.67 (144.0) | 4.53 (115.0) | 3.94 (100.0) | 22.0 (10) |
| FS6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230 Vac | 15-20 | 11-15 | 48-62 | 9.29 (236.0) | 21.93 (557.0) | 21.28 (540.5) | 20.24 (514.0) | 7.68 (195.0) | 5.83 (148.0) | 5.83 (148.0) | 44.1 (20) |
| 480 Vac | 25-40 | 18.5-30 | 38-61 | 9.29 (236.0) | 21.93 (557.0) | 21.28 (540.5) | 20.24 (514.0) | 7.68 (195.0) | 5.83 (148.0) | 5.83 (148.0) | 44.1 (20) |
| FS7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230 Vac | 25-30 | 18.5-30 | 75-105 | 10.49 (266.5) | 25.98 (660.0) | 25.39 (645.0) | 24.29 (617.0) | 9.06 (230.0) | 7.48 (190.0) | 7.48 (190.0) | 82.6 (37.5) |
| 480 Vac | 50-75 | 37-55 | 72-105 | 10.49 (266.5) | 25.98 (660.0) | 25.39 (645.0) | 24.29 (617.0) | 9.06 (230.0) | 7.48 (190.0) | 7.48 (190.0) | 82.6 (37.5) |



Figure 31.3-3. H-Max Series Frames FS8 and FS9
Table 31.3-8. FS8 and FS9 Dimensions and Weights

| Voltage | hp | kW | Amperes | D | H1 | Hole Center-to-Center H2 | H3 | W1 | W2 | W3 | Weight in Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FS8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230 Vac | 50-75 | 37-55 | 140-205 | 13.76 (349.6) | 38.02 (965.7) | 37.26 (946.4) | 37.26 (946.4) | 11.42 (290.1) | 9.29 (236.0) | 1.42 (36.0) | 154.3 (70) |
| 480 Vac | 100-150 | 75-110 | 140-205 | 13.76 (349.6) | 38.02 (965.7) | 37.26 (946.4) | 37.26 (946.4) | 11.42 (290.1) | 9.29 (236.0) | 1.42 (36.0) | 154.3 (70) |
| FS9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230 Vac | 100-120 | 75-90 | 261-310 | 14.63 (371.6) | 33.09 (890.4) | 31.89 (810.0) | 31.89 (810.0) | 18.90 (480.0) | 15.75 (400.0) | 1.57 (40.0) | 238.1 (108) |
| 480 Vac | 200-250 | 132-160 | 261-310 | 14.63 (371.6) | 33.09 (890.4) | 31.89 (810.0) | 31.89 (810.0) | 18.90 (480.0) | 15.75 (400.0) | 1.57 (40.0) | 238.1 (108) |

Note: For flange dimension, please reference User Manual.

## H-Max IntelliPass and IntelliDisconnect



H-Max IntelliPass and IntelliDisconnect Drives

## 31 General Description

The IntelliPass electronic bypass is a two or optional three contactor design using a $24 \mathrm{Vdc} \boldsymbol{X T}$ Series contactor with an optional manual override switch that allows the unit to run in bypass without the H-Max Series drive.

The IntelliPass software parameters use engineering units common to the HVAC industry. Onboard startup wizard guarantees flawless commissioning with plug-and-play screen entry. Available in NEMA Type 1 and 12 with optional pre-engineered operator devices to meet all customized specification requirements.

The IntelliPass construction features allow for easy installation, reliable operation and serviceability with additional onboard wire space and removable conduit plates with knockouts.

## Features and Benefits

## IntelliPass/IntelliDisconnect

- Circuit breaker provides flexible drive isolation configurations to meet customers' needs
- Communication interface enables control of the motor operated by the drive or bypass
■ Plenum rated
- Designed and tested to UL 508C specifications
- Standard DC link choke for enhanced transient and harmonic distortion protection
- DC bus regulation anti-trip
- Input surge protection against voltage spikes varistor input
- EMI/RFI filters standard on all drives to meet EMC Category 2
- Top and bottom conduit entry for installation ease
- Pass-through I/O capability
- Additional I/O and communication cards provide plug and play functionality
- Copy/paste keypad function allows transfer of parameter settings from one drive to the next. Also allows for redundant storage of drive settings in keypad as well as drive for backup
■ Optional fusing-fuse rating 200 kAIC
- Keypad can display up to nine monitored parameters simultaneously
- OHSPD Special Seismic Certification Pre-Approved
- Standard NEMA Type 12 keypad on all drives
■ Simplified operating menu allows for typical programming changes
- Accommodates a wide selection of expander boards and adapter boards
- Control logic can be powered from an external auxiliary control panel
- Standard I/O, 6 DI, 2 AI, 1 AO, 2 Form C RO, 1 Form A RO
■ Onboard RS-485 (Modbus, N2, FLN, BACnet)
- Built-in Ethernet communication (BACnet/IP, Modbus/TCP)
- DB chopper standard frames FS4-FS6 for USA application
- 1.5-40 hp, 2.1-52 A, 480 Vac
- 1-20 hp, 4.2-54 A, 230 Vac
- 1-20 hp, 4.6-60 A, 208 Vac

■ Hard wired external/damper interlock

## IntelliPass

- Fully rated, mechanically interlocked contacts
- HAND/OFF/AUTO and DRIVE/ BYPASS selector on keypad simplifies control
- Two power sources for control ensure redundancy and provide additional ride-through capability
■ Self-healing power supplies
- Bypass circuit current interrupting rating up to 65 kAIC without fusing
- Fully featured mechanically interlocked bypass featuring Eaton's XT contactors
- Pre-engineered options to allow custom configurations (see option P150)
- Robust steel enclosure for simple installation
- Programmable auto restart and auto bypass while allowing critical damper interlock functionality


## Standards and Certifications

## Product

■ IEC 61800-5-1

- CE
- cUL


## Safety

■ UL 508C
■ EN 61800-5-1

- CE
- cUL
- OHSPD Special Seismic Certification Pre-Approved
Note: For specifications and options, see H-Max (Pages 31.3-1 through 31.3-9).

February 2016

## HH-Max IntelliPass and IntelliDisconnect

## Catalog Number Selection

Table 31.3-9. H-Max Series IntelliPass and IntelliDisconnect Drives Catalog Numbering System

(1) DB chopper standard frames FS4-FS6 for USA application. 1.5-40 hp, 2.1-52 A, 480 Vac; 1-20 hp, 4.2-54 A, 230 Vac; 1-20 hp, 4.6-60 A, 208 Vac. Notes:
■ IntelliPass-two contactor electronic bypass standard.
■ All boards are varnished. Corrosion resistant.
■ Battery included in all drives for real-time clock. Three year lifetime.
■ Keypad kit includes HOA bypass.
■ EMI/RFI filters included.
■ DC link choke included.
31.3-12 Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage H-Max Drives

## Product Selection

Table 31.3-10. H-Max Series IntelliPass NEMA Type 1—
Two Contactor Bypass Standard

| FS Frame Size | Horsepower | Drive Rated <br> NEC Amperes |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

208 Vac

| 4 | 1.0 | 4.6 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2.0 | 7.5 |
|  | 3.0 | 10.6 |
| 5 | 5.0 | 16.7 |
|  | 7.5 | 24.2 |
| 6 | 10.0 | 30.8 |
| 7 | 15.0 | 46.2 |
| 20.0 | 59.4 |  |
|  | 25.0 | 74.9 |
|  | 30.0 | 88.0 |

## 230 Vac

| 4 | 1.0 | 4.2 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2.0 | 6.8 |
|  | 3.0 | 9.6 |
| 5 | 5.0 | 15.2 |
|  | 7.5 | 22.0 |
|  | 10.0 | 28.0 |
| 6 | 15.0 | 42.0 |
|  | 20.0 | 54.0 |
| 7 | 25.0 | 68.0 |
|  | 30.0 | 80.0 |


| 480 Vac |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 4 | 1.0 | 2.1 |  |
|  | 2.0 | 3.4 |  |
|  | 3.0 | 5.6 |  |
|  | 5.0 | 9.6 |  |
| 5 | 70.5 | 11.0 |  |
| 6 | 10.0 | 21.0 |  |
|  | 15.0 | 27.0 |  |
|  | 20.0 | 34.0 |  |
|  | 25.0 | 40.0 |  |
| 7 | 30.0 | 52.0 |  |
|  | 40.0 | 65.0 |  |
|  | 50.0 | 77.0 |  |

Table 31.3-11. H-Max Series IntelliDisconnect NEMA Type 1Main Disconnect Standard

| FS Frame Size | Horsepower | Drive Rated NEC Amperes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 208 Vac |  |  |
| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0 \\ & 2.0 \\ & 3.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 4.6 \\ 7.5 \\ 11.0 \end{array}$ |
| 5 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5.0 \\ 7.5 \\ 10.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 17.0 \\ 25.0 \\ 31.0 \end{array}$ |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15.0 \\ & 20.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 47.0 \\ & 60.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 7 | $\begin{aligned} & 25.0 \\ & 30.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 75.0 \\ 88.0 \end{array}$ |
| 230 Vac |  |  |
| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0 \\ & 2.0 \\ & 3.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.2 \\ & 6.8 \\ & 9.6 \end{aligned}$ |
| 5 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.0 \\ 7.5 \\ 10.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15.2 \\ & 22.0 \\ & 28.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & 15.0 \\ & 20.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 42.0 \\ 54.0 \end{array}$ |
| 7 | $\begin{aligned} & 25.0 \\ & 30.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 68.0 \\ & 80.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 480 Vac |  |  |
| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0 \\ & 2.0 \\ & 3.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.1 \\ & 3.4 \\ & 5.6 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 5.0 \\ & 7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.6 \\ 11.0 \end{gathered}$ |
| 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 10.0 \\ & 15.0 \\ & 20.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14.0 \\ 21.0 \\ 27.0 \end{array}$ |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & 25.0 \\ & 30.0 \\ & 40.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 34.0 \\ 40.0 \\ 52.0 \end{array}$ |
| 7 | $\begin{aligned} & 50.0 \\ & 60.0 \\ & 75.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65.0 \\ 77.0 \\ 96.0 \end{array}$ |

Note: For Wiring Diagrams, see Page 31.3-13.

February 2016
Adjustable Frequency Drives-Low Voltage H-Max Drives

## H-Max IntelliPass and IntelliDisconnect




31

Figure 31.3-4. H-Max Series IntelliPass

## Dimensions-Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)



Figure 31.3-6. H-Max Series IntelliPass and IntelliDisconnect Drives
Note: Consult factory or use manual for final dimensions.
Table 31.3-12. IntelliPass and IntelliDisconnect Drive Dimensions and Weights

| Frame Size | Voltage | Horsepower ( $I_{L}$ ) | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | C | W1 | W2 | W3 | D1 | D2 | Weight in Lb (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FS4 | $\begin{aligned} & 208 \\ & 230 \\ & 480 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1-3 \\ & 1-3 \\ & 1-7.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29.69 \\ (754.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 37.12 \\ (942.9) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.25 \\ & (6.35) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \begin{array}{l} 31.00 \\ (914.4) \end{array} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3.00 \\ (76.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 7.88 \\ (200.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6.33 \\ & (160.8) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.75 \\ & (19.1) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11.40 \\ (289.6) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.27 \\ & (235.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45.0 \\ & (20.41) \end{aligned}$ |
| FS5 | $\begin{aligned} & 208 \\ & 230 \\ & 480 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 5-10 \\ 5-10 \\ 10-20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 37.00 \\ (939.8) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 34.47 \\ & (875.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 0.25 \\ (6.35) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 38.31 \\ (973.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3.00 \\ (76.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9.40 \\ & (238.8) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.75 \\ & (196.9) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.75 \\ (19.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15.30 \\ (388.6) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13.17 \\ (334.6) \end{array}$ | 57.5 (26.10) |
| FS6 | $\begin{aligned} & 208 \\ & 230 \\ & 480 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15-20 \\ 15-20 \\ 25-40 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 45.08 \\ (1145.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 40.28 \\ & (1023.1) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 0.25 \\ (6.35) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 46.4 \\ (1178.6) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4.00 \\ (101.6) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10.90 \\ (276.9) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 9.35 \\ & (327.5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.75 \\ (19.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15.75 \\ (400.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13.62 \\ (346.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 98.0 \\ (44.45) \end{array}$ |
| FS7 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 208 \\ & 230 \\ & 480 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 25-30 \\ 25-30 \\ 50-75 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 58.32 \\ (1481.3) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 56.30 \\ (1430.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.25 \\ (6.35) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 59.46 \\ (1510.3) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5.00 \\ (127.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13.98 \\ (355.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12.35 \\ & (313.7) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.75 \\ (19.1) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15.50 \\ (393.7) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13.55 \\ (244.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 165.0 \\ & (74.84) \end{aligned}$ |

Note: C distance is spacing required to mount multiple drives.


[^0]:    (1) FR6 available in 2016.

[^1]:    1) FR6 available in 2016.
[^2]:    (1) Brake chopper is a factory-installed option only. Braking resistors sold separately. See DG1 drives starting on Page 31.1-31 for selection.
    ${ }^{2}$ ( Additional enclosure options including NEMA 4, 4X, 7 and 9 are available. Please contact the factory for configuration and pricing.
    ${ }^{(3)}$ Part number configuration continued on the following page.

[^3]:    (1) HMCP disconnect option required and only available when bypass is selected.

[^4]:    (3) Table is for base catalog number reference only. For complete catalog number selection, see Page 31.1-38.

[^5]:    (1) FR10-FR14 includes 3\% line reactor, but it is not integral to chassis.

[^6]:    (1) $\mathrm{AI}=$ Analog Input; $\mathrm{AO}=$ Analog Output, $\mathrm{DI}=$ Digital Input, $\mathrm{DO}=$ Digital Output, RO = Relay Output
    (2) Option card must be installed in one of the slots listed for that card. Slot indicated in bold is the preferred location.
    (3) OPTC2 is a multi-protocol option card.

[^7]:    (1) Brake chopper is standard in drives up to $30 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{H}}$ or $40 \mathrm{hp} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$. It is optional in larger drives.
    (2) Local/remote keypad is included as the standard control panel and as a digital HOA switch.
    ${ }^{(3)}$ Some options are voltage and/or horsepower specific. Consult your Eaton representative for details.
    (4) See Pages 31.2-30 and 31.2-31 for descriptions.
    (5) Includes local/remote speed reference switch.
    (6) See Page 31.2-6 for complete descriptions.
    (7) Consult Eaton for pricing and availability.

[^8]:    (1) For sizing reference.

